

# South African National Plant Checklist

## Report on additions and updates made to the South African National Plant Checklist during the period 1/2024–2/2025

### Content

Names added.....	2
Taxonomic status change: accepted names that became synonyms .....	43
Taxonomic status change: synonyms that became accepted names .....	71
Names where the spelling of at least one of the epithets was corrected .....	74
Names where the author citation was corrected .....	78
Names amended due to Article 61.6 ( <i>Madrid Code</i> ).....	90
Publications incorporated.....	119

Report compiled  
on 28/2/2025  
by Dr Ronell R Klopper  
SA National Plant Checklist Co-ordinator  
  
and Mr Pieter JD Winter  
Deputy SA National Plant Checklist Co-ordinator  
Alien Plant Checklist Co-ordinator

Foundational Research & Services Directorate  
Foundational Biodiversity Sciences Division  
South African National Biodiversity Institute

---

---

## Names added

\* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa  
E = taxa endemic to South Africa

---

### ACANTHACEAE

#### *Adhatoda*

*Adhatoda patula* (Licht.) Nees, Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 11: 393 (1847) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

#### *Barleria*

<sup>E</sup> *Barleria makgabengensis* Froneman & K.Balkwill, Fl. Pl. Africa 68: 201 (2023); Type: South Africa, Limpopo: Senwabarwana (Bochum) District, Makgabeng, southwest of Masebe, 18 May 2022, K. Balkwill & W. Froneman 14571 (J, holo.; E, K, MO, PRE, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Barleria soutpansbergensis* I.Darbysh. & K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(2): 476 (2022); Type: South Africa, Soutpansberg Distr., Waterpoort area, Vancollers Pass, fl. & fr. 25 June 1990, K. Balkwill, M.-J. Balkwill & K. Melville 5885 (K, holo.; B, E, J, LISC, M, MO, PRE, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Barleria spinosissima* I.Darbysh. & K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(2): 481 (2022); Type: South Africa, Soutpansberg Distr., Farm Waterpoort 712MS, Vancollers Pass, fl. 6 May 2021, K. Balkwill & W. Froneman 14246 (J, holo.; B, E, K, MO, PRE, iso.)

#### *Ecbolium*

*Ecbolium atherstonii* (T.Anderson) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 980 (1891) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Ecbolium incanum* (Nees) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 980 (1891) = *Pogonospermum incanum* (Nees) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Ecbolium patulum* (Licht.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 981 (1891) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Ecbolium spartiodes* (T.Anderson) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 981 (1891) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Ecbolium villosum* Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 978 (1891) = *Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

#### *Gendarussa*

*Gendarussa patula* (Licht.) Nees, Linnaea 15(4): 367 (1841) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

#### *Justicia*

*Justicia blepharostegia* E.Mey. ex T.Anderson, J. Proc. Linn. Soc., Bot. 7: 43 (1863) = *Meiosperma bracteatum* (Hochst.) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp

*Justicia patula* Licht., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes] 1: 164 (1817) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia ukambensis* Lindau, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 20(1-2): 69 (1894) = *Meiosperma bracteatum* (Hochst.) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp

## *Meiosperma*

*Meiosperma bracteatum* (Hochst.) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp, Kew Bull. 77(1): 256 (2022); Type: Sudan, Kordofan, Tejara, 19 Nov. 1839, Kotschy 261 (TUB, holo.; GOET005559, GZU, HBG502284, HBG502285, K000378692, LD1226235, M0109807, MPU, S09-6163, STU000468, US01049972, iso.)

*Meiosperma monechmoides* (S.Moore) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp, Kew Bull. 77(1): 258 (2022); Type: Angola, Luanda, Imbondeiro dos Lobos, March 1858 [date fide Hiern 1900], Welwitsch 5140 (BM, lecto.; K, LISU223491, LISU223493, P00434925, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Vollesen, Flora Zambesiaca 8(6): 214 (2015).

## *Monechma*

*Monechma quintasii* Benoist, Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 24: 37 (1950) = *Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Monechma scabrinerve* C.B.Clarke, Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 5(2): 215 (1900) = *Meiosperma bracteatum* (Hochst.) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp

*Monechma ukambense* (Lindau) C.B.Clarke, Fl. Trop. Afr. [Oliver et al.] 5(2): 220 (1900) = *Meiosperma bracteatum* (Hochst.) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp

## *Pogonospermum*

*Pogonospermum australe* (P.G.Mey.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 262 (2022); Type: Namibia, Distr. Gibeon, Farm Haribes [Harabies], 7 April 1956, Volk 12244 (M-0109813, holo.)

*Pogonospermum crassiusculum* (P.G.Mey.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 263 (2022); Type: Namibia, Kahanstal, Dec. 1934, Dinter 8141 (M0109808, holo.; HBG502290, K000378766, M0109809, PRE0143449-0, S09-6183, WIND000032315, Z, iso.)

*Pogonospermum distichotrichum* (Lindau) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 264 (2022); Type: Namibia, Knibis [Kuibus] R., July 1907, Range 380 (B†, holo.; BOL, SAM, iso.)

*Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 263 (2022); Type: South Africa, Grootrivierspoort, without date, Lichtenstein s.n. [Herb. Willdenow no. 355] (B-W 00355-010, holo.)

*Pogonospermum incanum* (Nees) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 264 (2022); Type: South Africa, Nieuweveld, Drège s.n. (K, lecto.); Additional syntype: South Africa, “circa Graaff-Reinet; in Karro [Karoo], prope castellum Beaufort”, Ecklon 280 (BOL). Lectotype designated by Vollesen, Flora Zambesiaca 8(6): 219 (2015).

*Pogonospermum leucoderme* (Schinz) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 264 (2022); Type: Namibia, Gross Namaland, zwischen Tiras und Rehoboth, 1885, Schinz 85 [no. not listed in protologue] (Z000030986, lecto.; K000378707 labelled as Schinz 1, isolecto.). Additional syntype: Namibia, Tsirub-Gebirge, 1884, Schinz 84 [no. not listed in protologue] (Z000075019, ZT00009912, K000378708) labelled as Schinz 29, syn.). Lectotype designated by Darbyshire et al., Kew Bulletin 77: 264 (2022).

*Pogonospermum mollissimum* (Nees) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 264 (2022); Type: South Africa, 1837, Drège s.n. (K000378762, lecto.; K000378763, PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Darbyshire et al., Kew Bulletin 77: 264 (2022).

*Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 265 (2022); Type: South Africa, “in collibus trans fluvium tkai garieb [Orange River] prope vadum incolis Priskab [Prieska] dictum, ad promont. B. Spei”, without date, Lichtenstein s.n. (B-W00357-010, holo.)

<sup>E</sup> *Pogonospermum robustum* (Bond) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 265 (2022); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith Distr., Wittespoort, 12 Sept. 1938, Compton 7350 (NBG0048649-0, holo.; BOL, PRE0145884-0, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Pogonospermum saxatile* (Munday) I.Darbysh. & Kiel, Kew Bull. 77(1): 265 (2022); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, N of Pofadder, 16 June 1948, Acocks 14394 (PRE, holo.; K000378761, iso.)

---

## AGAPANTHACEAE

### *Agapanthus*

<sup>E</sup> *Agapanthus pondoensis* F.M.Leight. ex G.D.Duncan, Gen. Agapanthus: 192 (2012)

---

## AIZOACEAE

### *Cleretum*

<sup>E</sup> *Cleretum hestermalense* (Ihlenf. & Struck) Klak, Taxon 61(2): 304 (2012)

### *Eberlanzia*

*Eberlanzia pillansii* (L.Bolus) Klak & P.C.V.van Wyk, S. African J. Bot. 158: 462 (2023); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Little Namaqualand, between Arris and Sendeling's Drift, Oct. 1926, Pillans 5723, sheet II (BOL132101, lecto.). Lectotype selected by Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 61 (1998).

<sup>E</sup> *Eberlanzia velutina* (L.Bolus) Klak & P.C.V.van Wyk, S. African J. Bot. 158: 464 (2023); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Little Namaqualand, between Doornpoort and Brakfontein, Oct. 1926, Pillans 5801 (BOL132108, holo.)

### *Lampranthus*

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus grahambeckii* (Van Jaarsv.) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 838 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Rooiberg, sheer south-facing cliffs, Van Jaarsveld & Van der Spuy 23555 (PRE, holo.)

*Lampranthus pittenii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, orth.var., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) =  
*Lampranthus watermeyeri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus stokoei* (L.Bolus) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 839 (2024)

### *Malephoropsis*

*Malephoropsis otzeniana* (Dinter) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 846 (2024)

<sup>E</sup> *Malephoropsis uniflora* (L.Bolus) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 846 (2024)

### *Mesembryanthemum*

*Mesembryanthemum fergusoniae* L.Bolus, nom.illegit., non N.E.Br. (1930), Notes  
Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 427 (1934) = *Lampranthus fergusoniae* (L.Bolus)  
L.Bolus

*Mesembryanthemum galpiniae* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 328 (1932)  
= *Lampranthus ceriseus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus

*Mesembryanthemum leipoldtii* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 156 (1929)  
= *Lampranthus leipoldtii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus

*Mesembryanthemum monticola* L.Bolus, nom.illegit., non Sond. (1862), Notes  
Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 171 (1930) = *Lampranthus stenus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.

## *Scopelogenia*

<sup>E</sup> *Scopelogenia bruynsii* Klak, S. African J. Bot. 158: 467 (2023); Type: Klak & Bruyns 462  
(BOL135050, holo.; K, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Scopelogenia verruculata* (L.) L.Bolus ex Klak, S. African J. Bot. 158: 467 (2023); Type: Dill.,  
Hort. Eltham. t. 203, fig. 259 (1732) (lecto.). Lectotype designated (as iconotype) by Klak,  
Bothalia 30: 39 (2000).

## *Sederbergia*

<sup>E</sup> *Sederbergia drepanophylla* (Schltr. & A.Berger) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 846 (2024)

<sup>E</sup> *Sederbergia guthrieae* (L.Bolus) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 846 (2024)

<sup>E</sup> *Sederbergia inlaudens* (L.Bolus) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 846 (2024)

<sup>E</sup> *Sederbergia mucronata* (L.Bolus) Klak, Taxon 73(3): 846 (2024)

## *Trianthema*

*Trianthema corymbosa* (Sond.) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 144(2): 197 (2011);  
Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Gariiep, Verleptpram, unter 1000 Fuss, Sep., Drège s.n. 04-  
457 (S, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Adamson, Journal of South African Botany 28: 251  
(1962).

*Trianthema crystallina* var. *corymbosa* E.Mey.ex Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 598 (1862) =  
*Trianthema corymbosa* (Sond.) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede

*Trianthema multiflora* Peter, as ‘T. multiflorum’, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 40(2,  
Anhang): 29 (1932); Type: Tanzania, Masai District, Emugur Belekj, 15 Jul. 1926, Peter 42741a  
(B, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Hartmann et al., Plant Ecology & Evolution 144(2): 205  
(2011). = *Trianthema salsoloides* Fenzl ex Oliv.

*Trianthema parvifolia* var. *annulata* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 28: 251 (1962); Type: Namibia,  
Achterfontein, 11 Dec. 1915, Pearson 9231 (K, holo.) = *Trianthema parvifolia* E.Mey. ex  
Sond.

*Trianthema parvifolia* var. *corymbosa* (Sond.) Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 28: 251 (1962) =  
*Trianthema corymbosa* (Sond.) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede

<sup>E</sup> *Trianthema vleiensis* H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 144(2): 211 (2011); Type:  
South Africa, North West Province, Bloemhof, S.A.Lombard Nature Reserve, 9 Mar. 1993,  
Hartmann 31323 (HBG, holo.)

---

## ALLIACEAE

### *Allium*

*Allium verrucosum* G.Don, Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 6: 20 (1827) = *Allium synnotii* G.Don

---

## AMARANTHACEAE

### *Hermbstaedtia*

<sup>E</sup> *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(2): 246 (1849)

### *Lestibudesia*

*Lestibudesia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 549 (err. typ. 449) (1843) = *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq.

*Lestibudesia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 549 (err. typ. 449) (1843) = *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq.

### *Salsola*

*Salsola afra* Sparrm., as 'caffra', Voy. Cape of Good Hope 1: 297 (1786) = *Salsola aphylla* L.f.

---

## ANACAMPSEROTACEAE

### *Anacampseros*

*Anacampseros perplexa* (G. Will.) Snijman, Strelitzia 30: 241 (2013) = *Anacampseros papyracea* subsp. *perplexa* (G. Will.) Dreher

---

## ANACARDIACEAE

### *Harpephyllum*

*Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C. Krauss, as 'caffrum', Flora 27(1): 349 (1844)

### *Sclerocarya*

*Sclerocarya afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 26 (1850) = *Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro

*Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 34(4): 756 (1980)

### *Tapirira*

*Tapirira afra* (Bernh. ex C. Krauss) Marchand, as 'caffra', Rév. Anacardiaceae: 162 (1869) = *Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C. Krauss

*Tapirira caffra* (Bernh. ex C. Krauss) Marchand, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Rév. Anacardiaceae: 162 (1869) = *Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C. Krauss

---

## ANEMIACEAE

### *Anemia*

*Anemia afrorum* (L.) Christenh., as 'caffrorum', Phytotaxa 19: 19 (2011) = *Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.

*Anemia caffrorum* (L.) Christenh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Phytotaxa 19: 19 (2011) = *Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.

## ***Colina***

*Colina afrorum* (L.) Greene, as 'caffrorum', *Erythea* 1: 247 (1893) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

## ***Mohria***

<sup>E</sup> ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**, as 'caffrorum', *Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris* 6(2): 198 (1827)

*Mohria afrorum* var. *ferruginea* J.E.Burrows & S.M.Burrows, as 'caffrorum', *Bothalia* 19(2): 168 (1989) = ***Mohria nudiuscula* J.P.Roux**

*Mohria afrorum* var. *vestita* (Baker) F.Ballard, as 'caffrorum' = ***Mohria vestita* Baker**

*Mohria caffrorum* var. *ferruginea* J.E.Burrows & S.M.Burrows, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Bothalia* 19(2): 168 (1989) = ***Mohria nudiuscula* J.P.Roux**

---

## **ANNONACEAE**

### ***Guatteria***

*Guatteria afra* Sond., as 'caffra', *Fl. Cap. (Harvey)* 1: 9 (1860) = ***Monanthes afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**

### ***Monanthes***

***Monanthes afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**, as 'caffra', *Kew Bull.* 25(1): 25 (1971)

### ***Popowia***

*Popowia afra* (Sond.) Benth., as 'caffra', *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 23(3): 470 (1862) = ***Monanthes afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**

### ***Uvaria***

***Uvaria afra* E.Mey.ex Sond.**, as 'caffra', *Fl. Cap. (Harvey)* 1: 8 (1860)

---

## **APIACEAE**

### ***Afroscidium***

***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**, as 'caffrum', *Taxon* 57(2): 360 (2008)

### ***Annesorhiza***

<sup>E</sup> ***Annesorhiza asparagoides* B.-E.van Wyk**, *S. African J. Bot.* 169: 527 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Koudeberg Pass, 4 October 2009, Van Wyk, Hulley & Tilney 4452 [excluding dried leaves, inflorescences, and fruits added on 1 February 2010] (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> ***Annesorhiza tilneyae* Magee & Masw.**, *S. African J. Bot.* 169: 527 (2024); Type: South Africa. Western Cape: Foot of Vanrhynspas, leaves only, 9 Oct 2013, A.R. Magee & J.C. Manning 1048 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)

### ***Peucedanum***

*Peucedanum afrum* (Meisn.) E.Phillips, as 'caffrum', *Ann. S. African Mus.* 16(1): 108 (1917) = ***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**

## ***Pimpinella***

*Pimpinella afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr., as 'caffra', Syn. Pl. 2: 947 (1840)

## ***Seseli***

*Seseli afrum* Meisn., as 'caffrum', London J. Bot. 2: 533 (1843) = *Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.)  
P.J.D. Winter

## ***Stenosemis***

<sup>E</sup> *Stenosemis afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 551 (1862)

---

# APOCYNACEAE

## ***Brachystelma***

*Brachystelma afrum* (Schltr.) N.E.Br., as 'caffrum', Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 16: 62 (1894) = *Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns

*Brachystelma afrum* Schltr., nom.illegit., non N.E.Br. (1894); as 'caffrum', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 21(5, Beibl. 54): 14 (1896) Type: South Africa, near Komgha, December 1892, Flanagan 1365 (BOL, NH, PRE, SAM) = *Ceropegia meyeriana* (Schltr.) Bruyns

## ***Ceropegia***

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns, as 'caffra', S. African J. Bot. 112: 433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, King William's Town, Mt Kemp, Sim 315 (K, lecto.; PRE, BOL, NU, isolecto.)

*Ceropegia afrorum* Schltr., as 'cafrorum', J. Bot. 32: 358 (1894) = *Ceropegia linearis* E.Mey. subsp. *linearis*

*Ceropegia afrorum* var. *dubia* N.E.Br., as 'cafrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 824 (1908) = *Ceropegia linearis* E.Mey. subsp. *linearis*

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia angustilobulata* Bruyns, nom.nov. pro *Duvalia angustiloba* N.E.Br., S. African J. Bot. 112: 417 (2017)

*Ceropegia atosanguinea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia baylisii* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia blyderiverensis* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 423 (2017)

*Ceropegia caespitosa* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)

*Ceropegia caespitosa* (Masson) Bruyns subsp. *caespitosa*

*Ceropegia caespitosa* subsp. *pubescens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia caespitosa* subsp. *vestita* (Meve) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia choanantha* (Lavranos & H.Hall) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia ciliatoris* Bruyns, nom.nov. pro *Stapelia ciliata* Thunb., S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)

*Ceropegia clavigera* (Jacq.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 423 (2017)

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia clavigera* subsp. *ingae* (Lavranos) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 423 (2017)

- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia compta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia conjuncta* (A.C.White & B.Sloane) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia cooperi* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia corderoyi* (Hook.f.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- Ceropegia cornuta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- Ceropegia cornuta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *cornuta*
- Ceropegia decipiens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia engleriana* (Schltr.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- Ceropegia geminata* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia geminata* (Masson) Bruyns subsp. *geminata*
- Ceropegia geminata* subsp. *decora* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- Ceropegia gerstneri* (Letty) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia gerstneri* (Letty) Bruyns subsp. *gerstneri*
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia gerstneri* subsp. *elongata* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia guttata* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia hardyi* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia humilior* Bruyns, nom.nov. pro *Stapelia humilis* Masson, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- Ceropegia hystrix* (Hook.f.) Bruyns subsp. *hystrix*
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia hystrix* subsp. *parvula* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia immaculata* (C.A.Luckh.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia irrorata* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia jacquiniana* (Schult.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- Ceropegia keithii* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia keithii* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns subsp. *keithii*
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia keithii* subsp. *carnosa* (Stent) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia kennedyana* (Lavranos) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- Ceropegia knobelii* (E.Phillips) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia longiana* Bruyns, nom. nov. pro *Stapelia longii* C.A.Luckh., S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia longidens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia longii* (Pillans) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia longii* (Pillans) Bruyns subsp. *longii*
- Ceropegia lugardiana* Bruyns, as 'lugardianai', nom.nov. pro *Caralluma lugardii* N.E.Br., S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia lutea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia lutea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *lutea*

- Ceropegia lutea* subsp. *vaga* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia mcloughlinii* (I.Verd.) Bruyns, as 'macloughlinii', S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017);  
Type: South Africa. Cape Province: Pondoland; Umtata Falls, McLoughlin in National  
Herbarium, No. 26,384 (PRE, holo.)
- Ceropegia melanantha* (Schltr.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia minuta* (Nel) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia mixta* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia modesta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia namaquana* Bruyns, nom.nov. pro *Stapelia namaquensis* N.E.Br., S. African J. Bot.  
112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia paradoxa* (I.Verd.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia parvianthera* Bruyns, nom.nov. pro *Duvalia parvifloa* N.E.Br., S. African J. Bot. 112:  
426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia parvula* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia pillansiana* Bruyns, nom.nov. pro *Duvalia pillansii* N.E.Br., S. African J. Bot. 112:  
426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia pillansii* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- Ceropegia polita* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia praestans* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia pulchella* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia punctata* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia punctata* (Masson) Bruyns var. *punctata*
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia punctata* var. *framesii* (Pillans) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- Ceropegia rangeana* (Dinter & A.Berger) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- Ceropegia rangeana* subsp. *maculata* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 427 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia revoluta* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- Ceropegia rogersii* (L.Bolus) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 428 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia strophanthiflora* Heiduk & D.Styles, Phytotaxa 632(1): 28 (2023); Type: South  
Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: inland of Mtubatuba, 08 November 2019, D.G.A. Styles & A. Heiduk  
5773 (NU0094577, holo.)
- Ceropegia tapscottii* (I.Verd.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 428 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia thudichumii* (Pillans) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 426 (2017)
- Ceropegia ubomboensis* (I.Verd.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia whitesloaneana* (Nel) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia woodiana* Bruyns, nom. nov. pro *Stapelia woodii* N.E.Br., S. African J. Bot. 112: 428  
(2017)
- Ceropegia zebrina* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)
- Ceropegia zebrina* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *zebrina*
- <sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia zebrina* subsp. *insigniflora* (C.A.Maass) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 425 (2017)

## ***Rauvolfia***

***Rauvolfia afra* Sond.**, as 'caffra', *Linnaea* 23(1): 77 (1850)

*Rauvolfia afra* var. *natalensis* Stapf ex Hiern, as 'caffra', *Cat. Afr. Pl.* (Hiern) 1: 665 (1898) =  
***Rauvolfia afra* Sond.**

## ***Sphaerocodon***

*Sphaerocodon afrum* (Meisn.) Schltr., as 'caffrum', *J. Bot.* 33: 339 (1895) = ***Vincetoxicum afrum***  
**(Meisn.) Kuntze**

## ***Stapelia***

*Stapelia clavigera* Jacq., *Stap.*: t. 5 (1806–19) = ***Ceropegia clavigera* (Jacq.) Bruyns**

## ***Tapeinostelma***

*Tapeinostelma afrum* Schltr., as 'caffrum', *Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg* 35: 54 (1893) =  
***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

## ***Tylophora***

*Tylophora afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', *London J. Bot.* 2: 542 (err. typ. 442) (1843) = ***Vincetoxicum***  
***afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**

## ***Vincetoxicum***

***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**, as 'caffrum', *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 424 (1891); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: Port Natal, Aug. 1839, F. Krauss 85 (TUB003589, lecto.; BM000055039, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Liede-Schumann & Meve, *Phytotaxa* 369(3): 136 (2018).

---

## **ARACEAE**

### ***Stylochaeton***

<sup>E</sup> ***Stylochaeton glaucophyllum* Struwig**, S.J.Siebert & A.E.van Wyk, *Phytotaxa* 620(1): 4 (2023); Type: South Africa, Limpopo: Manyaka, Mashishi, 5 December 1999, Van Wyk & Siebert 1332 (PRU, holo.; PRE, K, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> ***Stylochaeton sekhukhuniense* Struwig**, S.J.Siebert & A.E.van Wyk, *Phytotaxa* 620(1): 11 (2023); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga: Steelpoort, farm adjacent to Kennedy's Vale where Dwars River breaks through hill, 10 March 1998, Siebert 390 (PRU, holo.)

---

## **ARECACEAE**

### ***Jubaeopsis***

<sup>E</sup> ***Jubaeopsis afra* Becc.**, as 'caffra', *Webbia* 4: 173 (1914)

---

## ASPHODELACEAE

### *Aloe*

- <sup>E</sup> *Aloe davyana* var. *magdae* Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 536(3): 266 (2022); Type: South Africa. Free State province: near the Vaal River Barrage, close to the R59 road, 28 August 2021, G.F. Smith 1160 (PRU, holo.)

### *Bulbine*

- <sup>E</sup> *Bulbine decastroi* Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 587(1): 60 (2023); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga province. North-central region of the province. Steenkampsberge. 14 October 2022, G.F. Smith 1202 (PRU, holo.)

---

## ASTERACEAE

### *Adenostemma*

*Adenostemma afrum* DC., as 'caffrum', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 112 (1836)

*Adenostemma afrum* DC. var. *afrum*, as 'caffrum'

*Adenostemma caffrum* DC. var. *caffrum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards) = *Adenostemma afrum* DC. var. *afrum*

### *Arctotis*

<sup>E</sup> *Arctotis anneliseae* R.J.Mckenzie, Kew Bull. 77(2): 468 (2022)

<sup>E</sup> *Arctotis canaliculata* R.J.Mckenzie, Kew Bull. 77(2): 468 (2022)

### *Arnica*

*Arnica afra* L., as 'caffra', Syst. Nat., ed. 10. 2: 1219 (1759); Type: Without locality or collector, Herb. Linn. 1001.7 (LINN, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Hansen in Jarvis & Turland, Taxon 47: 352 (1988). = *Gerbera crocea* (L.) Kuntze

### *Aster*

*Aster afrorum* Less., as 'caffrorum', Syn. Gen. Compos.: 179 (1832) = *Microglossa afrorum* (Less.)  
Grau

### *Berkheya*

<sup>E</sup> *Berkheya afra* MacOwan, as 'caffra', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 391 (1890)

*Berkheya pechuelii* (Kuntze) O.Hoffm., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 281 (1888) = *Roessleria gazanioides* (Harv.) Stangb. & Anderb.

### *Berkheyopsis*

*Berkheyopsis pechuelii* var. *glabrescens* Thell., Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 61: 460 (1916); Type: Namibia. ||Karas region, precise locality unknown: 'Südwest-Afrika' [Namibia], (Gr. Namaland) Tiras, May 1885, Schinz 725 (Z, Z000003103, holo.) = *Roessleria gazanioides* (Harv.) Stangb. & Anderb.

## ***Blumea***

*Blumea afra* (DC.) O.Hoffm., as 'cafra', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 274 (1888) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

*Blumea cafra* (DC.) O.Hoffm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 274 (1888) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

*Blumea natalensis* Sch.Bip. = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

## ***Callilepis***

*Callilepis glabra* var. *kraussii* Sch.Bip., Flora 39: 673 (1844); Type: [South Africa.] Natalbai [Natal Bay (?Durban)], Julio 1839, [July 1839], Krauss 281 (TUB-005377, lecto.; P00063636, TUB-005378, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Herman, Phytotaxa 563(1): 31 (2022). = ***Callilepis glabra* DC.**

***Callilepis laureola* DC. var. *laureola***

***Callilepis nepotiana* P.P.J.Herman**, Phytotaxa 563(1): 40 (2022); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga: Piet Retief District, near Comondale Station, 19 October 1946, Codd 2121 (PRE, holo.)

## ***Chrysostemma***

*Chrysostemma calendulaceum* E.Mey. ex DC., nom.inval., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 501 (1838) = ***Gorteria diffusa* Thunb.**

## ***Cineraria***

<sup>E</sup> ***Cineraria lanosa* DC.**, Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 309 (1838)

## ***Conyza***

*Conyza afra* DC., as 'cafra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 381 (1836) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

*Conyza cafra* DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 381 (1836) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

*Conyza natalensis* Sch.Bip. = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

## ***Crassothonna***

<sup>E</sup> ***Crassothonna moniliformis* R.J.Mckenzie & A.P.Dold**, Phytotaxa 641(4): 248 (2024); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape: Kidd's Beach, Dyam-Dyam Village, Kiwane, 6 January 2022, A.P. Dold 16064 (GRA, holo.)

## ***Crocodilodes***

*Crocodilodes gazanioides* (Harv.) Kuntze, as 'gazanioides', Rev. Gen. 1: 332 (1891) = ***Roessleria gazanioides* (Harv.) Stangb. & Anderb.**

## ***Doellia***

***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**, as 'cafra', Willdenowia 25(1): 23 (1995)

*Doellia cafra* (DC.) Anderb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Willdenowia 25(1): 23 (1995) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

## ***Felicia***

*Felicia afrorum* (Less.) Nees, as 'caffrorum', Gen. Sp. Aster.: 214 (1832) = ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**

## ***Gazania***

*Gazania armerioides* var. *sutherlandii* Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 478 (1865); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal, Phuthaditjhaba: at Klip-river, Natal, Sutherland s.n. (TCD, holo.; K000377548, iso.) = ***Roessleria armerioides* (DC.) Stangb. & Anderb.**

*Gazania pechuelii* Kuntze, Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 267 (1886); Type: Namibia, precise locality unknown: 'Mittleres Hereroland [Namibia]' Pechuel-Loesche s.n. (B†, holo.); Namibia. Erongo region: 'Hereroland' [Namibia], Karribib, May 1886, Marloth 1276 (BOL, neo.; SAM,W, isoneo.). Neotype designated by Stangberg et al., South African Journal of Botany 118: 226 (2018). = ***Roessleria gazanioides* (Harv.) Stangb. & Anderb.**

## ***Gorteria***

*Gorteria hispida* Licht. ex Less., nom.inval., Syn. Gen. Compos.: 55 (1832) = ***Berkheyopsis echinus* (Less.) O.Hoffm.**

## ***Hilliardiella***

<sup>E</sup> ***Hilliardiella oligocephala* (DC.) H.Rob. var. *oligocephala***

***Hilliardiella oligocephala* var. *besteri* P.P.J.Herman**, Phytotaxa 570(1): 38 (2022); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga: Barberton District, SSW of Barberton, Farm Ameide 717JT, NW of Shokhohlwa Peak, 9 December 2008, Bester 8817 (PRE, holo.)

## ***Meridiana***

*Meridiana echinus* (Less.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 353 (1891) = ***Berkheyopsis echinus* (Less.) O.Hoffm.**

## ***Microglossa***

<sup>E</sup> ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**, as 'caffrorum', Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 12: 399 (1976)

## ***Senecurio***

×***Senecurio kleiniiformis* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**, Phytotaxa 464(2): 185 (2020); Type: Cult. h. bot. mon. [cultivated in the Botanical Garden of Munich], 1935, collector unknown (M0105161, holo.). Epitype: South Africa, Gauteng province: Pretoria, ex hort., 14 July 2020, G.F. Smith 1110 (PRU, epi.). Epitype designated by Smith & Figueiredo, Phytotaxa 464(2): 185 (2020).

---

# BEGONIACEAE

## ***Begonia***

*Begonia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', Linnaea 14(5): 501 (1841) = ***Begonia homonyma* Steud.**

---

## BORAGINACEAE

### *Cordia*

*Cordia afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 81 (1850)

### *Lithospermum*

<sup>E</sup> *Lithospermum sylvestre* J.I.Cohen & J.C.Manning, Bothalia-ABC 49(1), a2411: 2 (2019);  
Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Willowmore, Baviaanskloof, entrance to Uitspan Kloof, 24  
December 2017, D. Euston-Brown 5322 (NBG, holo.)

---

## CACTACEAE

### *Opuntia*

*Opuntia pallida* Rose, Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 50: 507 (1908) = *Cylindropuntia pallida* (Rose)  
F.M.Knuth

---

## CAPPARACEAE

### *Boscia*

*Boscia afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 8 (1850) = *Maerua racemulosa* (A.DC.) Gilg &  
Gilg-Ben.

### *Maerua*

*Maerua afra* (DC.) Pax, as 'cafra', Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(2): 234 (1891)

---

## CARYOPHYLLACEAE

### *Melandrium*

*Melandrium afrum* (Fenzl ex C.Muell.) Rohrb., as 'caffrum', Monogr. Silene: 232 (1869) = *Silene*  
*undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*

*Melandrium undulatum* var. *afrum* (Fenzl ex C.Muell.) Rohrb., as 'caffrum', Linnaea 36(2): 246  
(1869) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*

### *Silene*

*Silene afra* Fenzl ex C.Muell., as 'caffra', Ann. Bot. Syst. 7: 276 (1868); Type: South Africa,  
Eastern Cape, Caffraria, Drège 5342 (W, holo.†) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*

---

## CELASTRACEAE

### *Marijordaania*

<sup>E</sup> *Marijordaania filiformis* (Davison) A.E.van Wyk & R.G.C.Boon, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 157(1): 104  
(2024); Type: South Africa, Natal [KwaZulu-Natal], Inanda; recd. Jan. 1880 (K), Dec. 1881  
(BOL); Wood 734 (K000035898, lecto.; K000035899, BOL, PRE0259491-0, isolecto.).  
Lectotype designated by Van Wyk & Boon, Plant Ecology and Evolution 157(1): 104 (2024).

---

## COLCHICACEAE

### *Androcymbium*

*Androcymbium burchellii* subsp. *pulchrum* (Schltr. & K.Krause) Pedrola, Membrives, J.M.Monts. & Caujape, Bot. Macaron., IV Ci. 24: 113 (2003) = *Colchicum burchellii* subsp. *pulchrum* (Schltr. & K.Krause) J.C.Manning & Vinn.

### *Colchicum*

<sup>E</sup> *Colchicum burchellii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Vinn., Bothalia 53(1)-a5: 2 (2023)

<sup>E</sup> *Colchicum burchellii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Vinn. subsp. *burchellii*

<sup>E</sup> *Colchicum burchellii* subsp. *pulchrum* (Schltr. & K.Krause) J.C.Manning & Vinn., Bothalia 53(1)-a5: 2 (2023)

---

## COMBRETACEAE

### *Combretum*

<sup>E</sup> *Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 87 (1898)

---

## CONNARACEAE

### *Connarus*

*Connarus decumbens* Thunb., nom.illegit.superfl., Arch. Bot. [Leipzig] 1(1): 1 (1796) = *Lotononis triphylla* (L.) Dorr

---

## CRASSULACEAE

### *Cotyledon*

<sup>E</sup> *Cotyledon mckayi* N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 632(2): 186 (2023); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal province: UMzinyati River, tributary of the Tugela River, 16 July 2023, N. Crouch & A. McKay 1300 (NU0094575, NU0094576, holo., mounted as two sheets)

### *Crassula*

<sup>E</sup> *Crassula moniliformis* N.H.G.Jacobsen, CactusWorld 39(3): 197 (2021); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Calitzdorp, Ladismith District, 23 September 2017, NHG Jacobsen 7429 (SCHG, holo.; NBG, GRA, iso.)

### *Kalanchoe*

<sup>E</sup> *Kalanchoe deliae* Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 632(2): 133 (2023); Type: South Africa. Mpumalanga province. Central-east region of the province, collected by Mrs Delia Oosthuizen on 06 May 2018, specimen prepared from cultivated material on 07 July 2023, G.F. Smith 1215 (PRU, holo.)

### *Sedum*

*Sedum afrum* Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 83 (1898) = *Crassula sarcocaulis* subsp. *rupicola* Toelken

## CUPRESSACEAE

### *Widdringtonia*

*Widdringtonia afra* O.Berg, as 'caffra', Bonplandia (Hannover) 8: 190 (1860) = *Widdringtonia nodiflora* (L.) Powrie

---

## CYCADACEAE

### *Cycas*

*Cycas afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 2: 284 (1775) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

*Cycas caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 2: 284 (1775) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

---

## DICRANACEAE

### *Dicranum*

*Dicranum chrysobasilare* Mull.Hal., Linnaea 40: 238 (1876) = *Leucoloma chrysobasilare* (Mull.Hal.) A.Jaeger

*Dicranum ecklonii* Lorentz, Moosstudien: 158 (1864); Type: South Africa. In monte Tabulari Capitis Bonae Spei, Ecklon (H-BR, lecto.). Lectotype designated by La Farge, The Bryologist 105(4): 618 (2002). = *Leucoloma zeyheri* (Mull.Hal.) Kindb.

*Dicranum rehmannii* Mull.Hal., Hedwigia 38: 87 (1899); Type: South Africa. Prom. bonae spei, Knysna District., in silvis prope Esternek, Nov. 1875, Rehmann exsiccate 29b, Knysna (NY, lecto.; BM, E, H-BR, isolecto.). [in faucibus umbrosis prope Claremont, Oct. 1876 [5 L. sprengelianum (Mull.Hal.) Jaeg.], Rehmann exsiccate #29 (BM [in part], PRE [in part], syn.); in silvis prope Blanco, Oct. 1875: idem, ubique c. fr. vetustis, Rehmann Coll. Musc. A.A. No. 29 (syn.)]. Lectotype designated by La Farge, The Bryologist 105(4): 615 (2002). = *Leucoloma scabricuspis* Broth.

*Dicranum sprengelianum* Mull.Hal., Syn. Musc. Frond. 1: 353 (1848) = *Leucoloma sprengelianum* (Mull.Hal.) A.Jaeger

*Dicranum zeyheri* Mull.Hal., Syn. Musc. Frond. 1: 353 (1848) = *Leucoloma zeyheri* (Mull.Hal.) Kindb.

### *Leucoloma*

*Leucoloma bifidum* var. *tanganikae* P.de la Varde & Ther., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 87: 354 (1940); Type: Tanganika. Tanganika Territory, Ululu Gebirge, 12.xi.1932, Schlieben (PC-PV [7675], holo.; PC-TH, iso.) = *Leucoloma zuluense* Broth. & Bryhn var. *zuluense*

*Leucoloma comorae* Renauld, Prodr. Fl. Bryol. Madagascar: 69 (1898); Type: Comoros. Grande Comorae, dat. 1890, Humblot (PC, holo.; PC-TH, iso.) = *Leucoloma chrysobasilare* (Mull.Hal.) A.Jaeger subsp. *chrysobasilare*

*Leucoloma ecklonianum* Lorentz ex Mull.Hal., nom.illegit., Gen. Musc. Frond.: 283 (1900) = *Leucoloma zeyheri* (Mull.Hal.) Kindb.

*Leucoloma ecklonii* (Lorentz) A.Jaeger, Ber. Thätigk. St. Gallischen Naturwiss. Ges. 1870–71: 411 (1872) = *Leucoloma zeyheri* (Mull.Hal.) Kindb.

*Leucoloma woodii* Rehmann & MacOwan ex Wager, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 4: 2 (1915);  
Type: Wager 189 (PRE, lecto.). Lectotype designated by La Farge, The Bryologist 105(4): 552  
(2002). = *Leucoloma zuluense* Broth. & Bryhn var. *zuluense*

*Leucoloma zuluense* Broth. & Bryhn var. *zuluense*

---

## EBENACEAE

### *Royena*

<sup>E</sup> *Royena villosa* L. var. *villosa*

---

## ERICACEAE

### *Erica*

<sup>E</sup> *Erica adelopetala* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica insignis* E.G.H.Oliv.,  
PhytoKeys 236: 166 (2023); Type: South Africa, Swartberg, below Kangoberg, 11 December  
1979, E.G.H. Oliver 7469 (NBG [as STE], holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

*Erica afra* L., as 'caffra', Sp. Pl. [Linnaeus] 1: 353 (1753)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afra* L. var. *afra*, as 'caffra'

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus, as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 137 (1905)

*Erica afrorum* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 24: 184 (1887)

*Erica afrorum* Bolus var. *afrorum*, as 'caffrorum'

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

*Erica auricularis* Salisb., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 6: 327 (1802) = *Erica afra* var. *auricularis*  
(Salisb.) Bolus

<sup>E</sup> *Erica bombycina* E.C.Nelson & Pirie, nom.nov. pro *Erica niveniana* E.G.H.Oliv., PhytoKeys  
236: 167 (2023); Type: South Africa. Without locality ["Erica N95 on elevated Situations"], J.  
Niven 95 (K-000225736, holo.)

*Erica bracteata* Thunb., Erica: 13 (1785) = *Erica corifolia* var. *bracteata* (Thunb.) Dulfer

<sup>E</sup> *Erica concordia* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica constantia* Nois. ex Benth.,  
PhytoKeys 236: 164 (2023) Type: Without locality or collector, Herb. Klotzsch (B, destroyed,  
holo.). Type: South Africa, Audensberg, 15 February 1959, E.E. Esterhuysen 28188 (NBG-  
0265661-0, neo.). Neotype designated by Nelson et al., PhytotKeys 236: 164 (2023).

<sup>E</sup> *Erica didymocarpa* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica rugata* E.G.H.oliv.,  
PhytoKeys 236: 171 (2023); Type: South Africa. Cap, im Gebirge bei der Kapstadt [mountains  
near Cape Town] [loc. 84], Zeyher s.n. (K, lecto.; ME, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by  
Oliver, Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium 19: (2000).

<sup>E</sup> *Erica flaccida* Link, Enum. Hort. Berol. Alt. 1: 367 (1821); Type: South Africa. Hab. in Pr. b. sp.  
[Promontorium Bonae Spei = Cape of Good Hope] ... Hort. angl." (B destroyed). Type: South  
Africa. Western Cape, George Dist., Outeniqua Pass, June 1960, E.G.H. Oliver 1596  
(NBG0112414-0, neo.). Neotype designated by Nelson et al., PhytoKeys 236: 167 (2023).

*Erica florida* var. *parviflora* Klotzsch ex Baker, Prodr. 7: 662 (1839) = *Erica bergiana* var. *parviflora* (Klotzsch ex Baker) Dulfer

<sup>E</sup> *Erica galantha* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica perlata* Benth., PhytoKeys 236: 169 (2023); Type: South Africa, In colonia capensi, Drège s.n. (W, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Dulfer, Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 68: 75 (1965).

<sup>E</sup> *Erica grandiflora* L.f. subsp. *grandiflora*

*Erica hemisphaerica* Klotzsch ex Benth., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 678 (1839) = *Erica velitaris* var. *hemisphaerica* (Klotzsch ex Benth.) Bolus

<sup>E</sup> *Erica mallotocalyx* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica flocciflora* Benth. (Dec. 1839), PhytoKeys 236: 165 (2023); Type: South Africa. In colonia capensi (cit. Bentham 1839) [near Groot River, Uniondale Div.], 14 March 1814, W.J. Burchell 4992 (K-314571, lecto.; G, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Nelson et al., PhytoKeys 236: 165 (2023).

<sup>E</sup> *Erica notoporina* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica autumnalis* L.Bolus, PhytoKeys 236: 162 (2023); Type: South Africa, Bought in Adderly St., Cape Town, 2 February 1922, N.S. Pillans 16784 (BOL-137249, holo.; BOL-137250, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica oliveranthus* E.C.Nelson & Pirie, nom.nov. pro *Erica tenuis* Salisb., PhytoKeys 236: 174 (2023); Type: Without locality or collector, Ex herb. R.A. Salisbury (K000314799, lecto.)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica oraria* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica spectabilis* Klotzsch ex Benth., PhytoKeys 236: 172 (2023); Type: South Africa, in Strandveld [Strandveld], Drège s.n. (B†, GDC, HBG, K, W, syn.)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica oresbia* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica demissa* Klotzsch ex Benth., PhytoKeys 236: 164 (2023); Type: South Africa. Uitenhaag [Uitenhage], in monitbus Vanstadensrivier, C.F. Ecklon and C.L.P. Zeyher s.n. (not traced, syn.); South Africa, Camtoo [Gamtoos], Masson s.n. (not traced, syn.), Burchell 4709 (HAL, syn.)

*Erica perlata* Benth., nom.illegit., non G.Sinclair (1825), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 672 (1839) = *Erica galantha* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.

<sup>E</sup> *Erica poculiflora* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica stenantha* Benth., PhytoKeys 236: 173 (2023); Type: South Africa. Berge bei Zwelldam, C.F.Ecklon and C.L.P. Zeyher 221 (W, lecto.; MEL, S, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Dulfer, Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 68: 130 (1965).

*Erica pusilla* var. *micranthera* Bolus, Fl. Cap. 4(1): 124 (1905) = *Erica canescens* var. *micranthera* (Bolus) Dulfer

<sup>E</sup> *Erica rhodella* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Erica rhodantha* Guthrie & Bolus, PhytoKeys 236: 170 (2023); Type: South Africa. Riversdale Div.; Garcias Pass, Galpin 3706 (BOL, lecto.; K, NBG, PRE, SAM, W, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Dulfer, Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 68: 131 (1965).

<sup>E</sup> *Erica situshiemalis* E.G.H.Oliv. & Pirie, nom.nov. pro *Erica abietina* subsp. *petraea* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv., Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(2): 200 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Porterville area, Groot Winterhoek Mtns, Kliphuisvlakte, 23 November 1999, E.G.H. & I.M. Oliver 11440 (NBG, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

*Erica solandroides* Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 4: 274 (1810) = *Erica bruniifolia* var. *solandroides* (Andrews) Dulfer

<sup>E</sup> *Erica supranubia* E.C.Nelson & Pirie, nom.nov. pro *Erica praecox* Klotzsch, PhytoKeys 236: 170 (2023); Type: South Africa, Dutoitskloof, Drège 1147 (P-00110863, lecto.; W, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Nelson et al., PhytoKeys 236: 170 (2023).

*Erica turritigera* Salisb., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 6: 377 (1802) = *Erica bergiana* var. *glabra*  
J.C.Wendl.

<sup>E</sup> *Erica velutina* Bartl., Linnaea 7(5): 645 (1832); Type: South Africa. Am Fusse des  
Babylonschenthurmbergen [Babilonstoring], Ecklon s.n. (GOET-003270, holo.)

*Erica vespertina* L.f., Suppl. Pl. 221 (1782) = *Erica calycina* var. *vespertina* (L.f.) Dulfer

### ***Ericoides***

*Ericoides afrum* (L.) Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 965 (1891) = *Erica afra* L.

*Ericoides caffrum* (L.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards),  
Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 965 (1891) = *Erica afra* L.

---

## ERYTHROXYLACEAE

### ***Erythroxyllum***

*Erythroxyllum afrum* Sond., as 'caffrum', Linnaea 23(1): 22 (1850) = *Erythroxyllum emarginatum*  
Thonn.

---

## FABACEAE

### ***Acacia***

*Acacia afra* (Thunb.) Willd., as 'caffra', Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 4(2): 1078 (1806) = *Senegalia*  
*afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

*Acacia afra* var. *campylacantha* (Hochst.ex A.Rich.) Aubrev., as 'caffra', Fl. Forest. Soudano-  
Guin.: 272 (1950) = *Senegalia polyacantha* subsp. *campylacantha* (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) Kyal.  
& Boatwr.

*Acacia afra* var. *longa* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = *Senegalia afra*  
(Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

*Acacia afra* var. *namaquensis* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.: 260 (1836) =  
*Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

*Acacia afra* var. *pechuelii* Kuntze, as 'caffra', Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 264 (1886) =  
*Senegalia erubescens* (Welw. ex Oliv.) Kyal. & Boatwr.

*Acacia afra* var. *tomentosa* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = *Senegalia afra*  
(Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

*Acacia afra* var. *transvaalensis* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = *Senegalia*  
*afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

### ***Aeschynomene***

*Aeschynomene gangetica* (L.) Poir., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 4(2): 453 (1798) = *Pleurolobus*  
*gangeticus* (L.) J.St.-Hil.

*Aeschynomene maculata* (L.) Poir., Encycl. [J. Lamarck & al.] 4(2): 452 (1798) = *Pleurolobus*  
*gangeticus* (L.) J.St.-Hil.

### ***Amphinomia***

*Amphinomia decumbens* DC., nom.illegit.superfl., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 522 (1825) =  
*Lotononis triphylla* (L.) Dorr

## ***Aspalathus***

- <sup>E</sup> *Aspalathus albicephala* du Preez & C.H.Stirt., S. African J. Bot. 166: 174 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: Farm 6/374 Gifberg, 19 Nov 2021, B du Preez 968 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Aspalathus albomagnifica* du Preez & C.H.Stirt., S. African J. Bot. 166: 172 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Riversdale: Gondwana Game Reserve, 2 Jul 2019, B. du Preez 637 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, SCHG, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Aspalathus jardinii* du Preez & C.H.Stirt., S. African J. Bot. 166: 173 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wupperthal: Riet River, Katbakkies Pass, Swartruggens Mountains, 27 Oct 2019, B. du Preez 780 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Aspalathus praetermissa* C.H.Stirt., du Preez & Helme, Phytotaxa 665(1): 70 (2024); Type: South Africa. Western Cape: Vensterklip farm, north of Verlorenvlei, Sandveld District, 21 November 2018, B. du Preez 609 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Aspalathus strigosa* du Preez & C.H.Stirt., S. African J. Bot. 166: 170 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith: Towerkop Mountain, from Dwarsrivier farm, 26 Dec 2020, B. du Preez 477 BOL, holo.; K, MO, NBG, SCHG, iso.)

## ***Chamaecrista***

*Chamaecrista comosa* E.Mey. var. *comosa* = *Chamaecrista comosa* E.Mey. subsp. *comosa*

*Chamaecrista comosa* subsp. *capricornia* (Steyaert) Musandiwa & Boatwr., Syst. Bot. 47(4): 1001 (2022); Type: Zaire [Democratic Republic of Congo]. Katanga, Elizabethville, 15 May 1950, Rogers 10184 (BR0000008917614, holo.)

<sup>E</sup> *Chamaecrista grandiglandulata* Musandiwa & Boatwr., Syst. Bot. 47(4): 1005 (2022); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal Province, Mutubatuba, 'north coast Richards Bay Harbour', 23 Feb 1993, Ward 12210 (PRE, holo.; NU, iso.)

## ***Desmodium***

*Desmodium afrum* (E.Mey.) Druce, as 'caffrum'; nom.illegit. non Eckl. & Zeyh. (1836), Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 619 (1917) = *Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

*Desmodium afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 251 (1836) = *Hylodesmum repandum* (Vahl) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

## ***Dichrostachys***

*Dichrostachys afra* Meisn.ex Benth., as 'caffra', Flora 27(1): 359 (1844) = *Dichrostachys cinerea* subsp. *africana* Brenan & Brummitt var. *africana*

## ***Erythrina***

*Erythrina afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 121 (1800)

*Erythrina afra* var. *mossambicensis* Baker f., as 'caffra', J. Bot. 76: 238 (1938) = *Erythrina lysistemon* Hutch.

## ***Grona***

*Grona adscendens* (Sw.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, J. Jap. Bot. 93(2): 108 (2018)

*Grona adscendens* var. *robusta* (B.G.Schub.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, J. Jap. Bot. 93(2): 108 (2018)

*Grona affra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, as 'caffra', J. Jap. Bot. 94(3): 143 (2019); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Prov., Transkei, stream in vicinity of Umsimkaba [Omsamcaba], J.F. Drège s.n. (B, holo.; MO-277067, iso.)

*Grona barbata* (L.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, J. Jap. Bot. 93(2): 109 (2018); Type: "Habitat in Jamaica", Herb. Linn. No. 921.48 (LINN, lecto.)

*Grona barbata* subsp. *dimorpha* (Welw.ex Baker) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, as 'dimorphum', J. Jap. Bot. 93(2): 109 (2018)

*Grona caffra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), J. Jap. Bot. 94(3): 143 (2019) = *Grona affra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

*Grona setigera* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, J. Jap. Bot. 93(2): 116 (2018); Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Umzimvubu [Omsamwubo] R., Drege [446] (W, ?iso.)

## *Hedysarum*

*Hedysarum barbatum* L., Syst. Nat., ed. 10. 2: 1170 (1759) = *Grona barbata* (L.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

## *Hylodesmum*

*Hylodesmum repandum* (Vahl) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, Edinburgh J. Bot. 57(2): 185 (2000); Type: Yemen, 1763, Forsskal (C–Vahl, holo.)

## *Indigofera*

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera abbotii* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 164: 299 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Edward: south of 10th Avenue, 2 Feb 2021, Grieve 3005 (NU0094033, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

*Indigofera barkeri* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 162: 681 (2023); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Vioolsdrif: Richtersveld National Park, from De Koei camp site eastwards, 12 Sep 2000, Barker 1709 (GRA, holo.; K, iso.)

*Indigofera basotha* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 159: 548 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Aliwal North: southeast of Aliwal North, 25 Aug 2021, B. du Preez 938 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera calcarea* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 256 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Riversdale: North of Stilbaai, Farm Windsor 373/374, 29 Jun 2020, B. du Preez 841 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera cogmaniana* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 159: 552 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Montagu: Bloupunt hiking trail, just above Montagu, 6 May 2020, B. du Preez 835 (NBG, holo.; K, iso.)

*Indigofera denudata* var. *inermis* (E.Mey.) Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey & Sonder) 2: 170 (1862) = *Indigofera denudata* L.f.

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera dodii* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 162: 682 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: Lions Head, 26 Aug 2020, B. du Preez 868 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera equimontana* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 238 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Cape Town: Paardeberg, Modderkloof Farm, 17 Jun 1981, Van Wyk 559 (NBG, holo.; K, PRE)

- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera ernstii* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 159: 560 (2023); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Springbok: bottom of Spektakel Pass, 22 Jun 2019, B. du Preez 630 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- Indigofera gariensis* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 162: 684 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vioolsdrif: north of Noordoewer, 18 Jul 1984, P. Goldblatt 7141 (K, holo.; PRE, WIND, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera herrstreyi* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 164: 311 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Edward: Umtamvuna Nature Reserve, Beacon Hill, 31 Jan 2021, Grieve 2999 (NU0094028, holo.; GRA, K, PRE, iso)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera herrstreyi* Schrire & K.W.Grieve var. *herrstreyi*
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera herrstreyi* var. *helodes* K.W.Grieve & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 164: 315 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Edward: Red Desert Nature Reserve coastal section, 10 Apr 2021, Grieve 3021 (NU0094043, holo.; GRA, K, NH, PRE, PRU, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera hillburtii* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 164: 307 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Kokstad: Alfred Distr., Harding, Farm “Rooivaal”, 2 Mar 1983, O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt 16749 (NU, holo.; E, BOL, K, M, MO, NBG, NH, PRE, S, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera huntleyi* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 160: 56 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Durban [eThekweni], Queensborough (Malvern) District, 25 Dec 1962, Huntley 127 (NH, holo.; NU, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera huntleyi* Schrire & K.W.Grieve var. *huntleyi*
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera huntleyi* var. *angustifolia* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 160: 58 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, St. Michaels on Sea, Wichmann’s Farm, 28 Dec 1968, Ross 1884 (NH, holo.; E, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera hydra* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 160: 65 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Umtamvuna Nature Reserve, Gogosa, 26 Nov 1988, B. Schrire 2344 (NH, holo.; K, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera ngwenyana* Schrire & K.W.Grieve, nom.nov. pro *Indigofera woodii* var. *laxa* Bolus, S. African J. Bot. 164: 317 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg: Inanda, Jan 1880, Wood 974 (BOL, lecto.; GRA, K, NH, PRE, SAM, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Grieve et al., South African Journal of Botany 164: 317 (2023).
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera outeniquensis* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 246 (2024); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Oudtshoorn: George Division, Montagu Pass, Oct 1921, Fourcade 1596 (BOL, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera outrampsii* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 248 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Oudtshoorn: George District, Bergplaas Forestry Area., 8 Apr 2021, B. du Preez 934 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera pinnata* (Burm.f.) J.F.B.Pastore & Agust.Martinez, Taxon 71(1): 205 (2022); Type: South Africa, Cape, Anonymous s.n. (G-DC G00497732, lecto.). Lectotype designated in Taxon 71 (1): 205 (2022).
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera pinnata* (Burm.f.) J.F.B.Pastore & Agust.Martinez var. *pinnata*
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera pinnata* var. *strigosa* (Spreng.) du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 231 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, unknown collector 240 (W HAL0119361 [left hand side branch only], lecto.). Lectotype designated by Du Preez et al., South African Journal of Botany 166: 232 (2024).
- <sup>E</sup> *Indigofera potbergensis* du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 234 (2024); Type: South

- Africa, Western Cape, Bredasdorp: Potberg Nature Reserve, Potberg Mountain, 7 Nov 2019, Du Preez 785 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera salteri* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 159: 559 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Vanrhynsdorp: Trawal District, above Doorn River, Doornrivier Bridge, 4 Jul 2020, B. du Preez 843 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera sclerophylla* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 166: 244 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Ladismith: Laingsburg District, Floriskraal, Buffelsrivierpoort, 7 May 1985, Vlok 994 (K, holo.; PRE, SCHG, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera semota* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 166: 238 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Oudtshoorn: off Montagu Pass on the Outeniqua Mountains, 14 Feb 2020, Du Preez 823 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera stokoei* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 166: 237 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Caledon: Western Region, Houw Hoek Mountains, 14 Oct 1894, Schlechter 5446 (BOL, holo.; K, PRE, Z, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera swartbergensis* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 166: 245 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Oudtshoorn: Swartberg, SW of Kliphuisvlei, 1 Jan 1975, Thompson 2158 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera sylvicola* Schrire & K.W.Grieve**, nom.nov. pro *Indigofera micrantha* E.Mey. (nom.illegit.), S. African J. Bot. 160: 71 (2023); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, between Mtentu and Mzimkulu Rivers, 1 Mar 1832, Drege s.n. (P-5412, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Grieve et al., South African Journal of Botany 160: 71 (2023).
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera tanquana* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 162: 685 (2023); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Wupperthal: west of De Hoop campsite, above Doring River, 13 Aug 2022, B. du Preez 981 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- Indigofera theuschii* O.Hoffm., Linnaea 43(2): 126 (1881) = ***Indigastrum costatum* subsp. *theuschii* (O.Hoffm.) Schrire**
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera tysonii* Baker f. ex Schrire & K.W.Grieve**, S. African J. Bot. 164: 309 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Kokstad: “Clydesdale”, near Umzimkulu River, Jan 1886, Tyson 1268 (BOL52018, holo.; BM, K, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera vanwykii* Schrire & K.W.Grieve**, S. African J. Bot. 160: 69 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Edward, Umtamvuna Nature Reserve, Smedmore Forest, Strikkloof, 26 Nov 1988, B. Schrire 2340 (K, holo.; NH, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera vlokii* du Preez & Schrire**, S. African J. Bot. 166: 249 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Willowmore: Farm 89 Quaggasberg, Kouga Mountains, 30 Dec 2022, B. du Preez 995 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)
- <sup>E</sup> ***Indigofera wenholdiae* du Preez & Schrire**, PhytoKeys 182: 108 (2021); Type: South Africa, Western Cape Province, track to Beacon Peak in Grootbos Nature Reserve, Gansbaai District, 7 May 2020, flowering, B. du Preez 836 (BOL, holo.; K, NBG, PRE, iso.)

## ***Leobordea***

- <sup>E</sup> ***Leobordea capensis* (Willd.) M.M.le Roux, Klopper & Boatwr.**, Phytotaxa 635(2): 189 (2024); Type: South Africa. Cape Province, ‘e Cap. B. Spei’, (exact locality unknown), Thunberg s.n. sub THUNB-UPS 17620 (UPS, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Boatwright et al., Taxon 60(1): 176 (2011).

## ***Lotononis***

<sup>E</sup> *Lotononis triphylla* (L.) Dorr, Taxon 72(4): 896 (2023); Type: South Africa. [“Habitat ad Cap. b. spei.”], s.d., sine coll. [“Ex Herbario Burmanni”] (UPS-THUNB No. 15693, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Dorr, Taxon 72(4): 896 (2023).

## ***Meibomia***

*Meibomia afra* (E.Mey.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 197 (1891) = *Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

*Meibomia barbata* (L.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 195 (1891) = *Grona barbata* (L.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

*Meibomia caffra* (E.Mey.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 197 (1891) = *Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

*Meibomia gangetica* (L.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 196 (1891) = *Pleurolobus gangeticus* (L.) J.St.-Hil.

*Meibomia velutina* (Willd.) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 198 (1891) = *Polhillides velutina* (Willd.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

## ***Millettia***

*Millettia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 99 (1843) = *Millettia grandis* (E.Mey.) Skeels

## ***Mimosa***

*Mimosa afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = *Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

*Mimosa caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = *Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

## ***Neltuma***

\* *Neltuma chilensis* (Molina) C.E.Hughes & G.P.Lewis, PhytoKeys 205: 163 (2022); Type: Chile. (no type details given in protologue to *Ceratonia chilensis*).

\* *Neltuma glandulosa* (Torr.) Britton & Rose, N. Amer. Fl. 23: 186 (1928); Type: U.S.A. New Mexico, Union County, Major Long's Creek (a tributary of the Canadian River (“on the Canadian”), James s.n. (holotype: NY00005945).

\* *Neltuma glandulosa* (Torr.) Britton & Rose var. *glandulosa*

\* *Neltuma odorata* (Torr. & Frem.) C.E.Hughes & G.P.Lewis, PhytoKeys 205: 163 (2022); Type: U.S.A. California, along Mohave and Virgin River, Fremont s.n. (lectotype designated Benson (1959): NY), excluding the fruits.

\* *Neltuma velutina* (Wooton) Britton & Rose, N. Amer. Fl. 23(3): 186 (1928); Type: U.S.A. Arizona, without further locality, Pringle 13665 (lectotype NY00003272] designated by Britton & Rose in N. Am. Fl. 23(3): 186. 1928; isolectotypes: A00003470, CM1091, MO-954307).

## ***Nicolsonia***

*Nicolsonia afra* E.Mey., as 'caffra', Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 123 (1836) = *Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi

## ***Otholobium***

*Otholobium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) C.H.Stirt., as 'caffrum', *Advances Legume Syst. Part 1* 1: 341 (1981) = ***Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.**

## ***Perrottetia***

*Perrottetia barbata* (L.) DC., *Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris)* 4: 96 (1825) = ***Grona barbata* (L.) H. Ohashi & K. Ohashi**

## ***Pleurolobus***

***Pleurolobus gangeticus* (L.) J.St.-Hil.**, *Nouv. Bull. Soc. Philom.* 3: 192 (1812); Type: Herb. Linn. No. 921.13 (LINN, lecto.) Lectotype designated by Fawcett & Rendle, *Fl. Jamaica* 4: 35 (1920)

*Pleurolobus maculatus* (L.) J.St.-Hil., nom.inval., *Nouv. Bull. Soc. Philom.* 3: 192 (1812) = ***Pleurolobus gangeticus* (L.) J.St.-Hil.**

***Pleurolobus salicifolius* (Poir.) H. Ohashi & K. Ohashi**, *J. Jap. Bot.* 94(3): 145 (2019); Type: Herb. de l'Inde de M. Poivre (P-JU 15552, holo.)

***Pleurolobus salicifolius* (Poir.) H. Ohashi & K. Ohashi var. *salicifolius***, *J. Jap. Bot.* 94(3): 145 (2019)

## ***Polhillides***

***Polhillides velutina* (Willd.) H. Ohashi & K. Ohashi**, *J. Jap. Bot.* 94(2): 72 (2019); Type: Middle and South America. A.J.A. Bonpland & F.W.H.A. von Humboldt s.n. (B, holo.)

## ***Polylobium***

*Polylobium pallens* Eckl. & Zeyh., *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 182 (1836); Type: South Africa. Cape Province: In lateribus (altit. II) montium prope "Brakfontein" (Clanwilliam), s.d., C.F. Ecklon & C.L.P. Zeyher 1294 (S-G-9158, lecto.; C10000772, M-0103719, S08-1104, SAM n.v., isolecto). Lectotype designated by Van Wyk, *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 14: 170 (1991). = ***Lotononis triphylla* (L.) Dorr**

## ***Psoralea***

<sup>E</sup> ***Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.**, as 'caffra', *Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.* [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 230 (1836); Type: South Africa, 'In collibus graminosis inter flumine Katrivier et Keyrivier', Ecklon & Zeyher 1550 (S101421, lecto.; B1000159101, G00007750, HAL119407, K000392567, L, MEL1541957, MO, PRA, SAM, W, isolecto.)

## ***Rhynchosia***

<sup>E</sup> ***Rhynchosia ngwenyii* Ajao, Jao & Moteetee**, *Phytotaxa* 468(2): 222 (2020); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Zululand: Abaqulusi municipal area. Tygerskloof Plantation, 20 Jan 2012, Ngwenya & Styles 4097 (NH, holo.; NH, iso.)

*Rhynchosia totta* var. *elegantissima* (Schinz) Verdc., *Fl. Zambes.* 3(5): 207 (2001) = ***Rhynchosia totta* var. *venulosa* (Hiern) Verdc.**

## ***Senegalia***

***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**, as 'caffra', *Mabberley's Pl.-Book* 1021 (2008)

## ***Strombocarpa***

\* *Strombocarpa pubescens* (Benth.) A.Gray, Smithsonian Contr. Knowl. 3(5): 60 (1852); Type: U.S.A. California: between San Miguel and Monterey, Coulter s.n.

## ***Tephrosia***

*Tephrosia monticola* K.Balkwill, Fl Pl. Africa 68: 120 (2023); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga: Louw's Creek, above Ugutugulu Gorge and Shiyalongubu Dam, 5 March 2022, Balkwill et al. 14536 (J, holo.; K, LYD, MO, PRE, iso.)

## ***Trifolium***

*Trifolium capense* Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 3(2): 1364 (1802) = *Leobordea capensis* (Willd.) M.M.le Roux, Klopper & Boatwr.

## ***Uraria***

*Uraria barbata* (L.) Desv., Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 4: 309 (1826) = *Grona barbata* (L.) H.Obashi & K.Obashi

---

## FLACOURTIACEAE

### ***Aberia***

*Aberia afra* Hook.f. & Harv., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2(Add.): 584(-585) (1862) = *Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb.

---

## FRANKENIACEAE

### ***Franca***

*Franca nodiflora* (Lam.) Vis., Mem. Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. 16: 158 = *Frankenia nodiflora* Lam.

### ***Frankenia***

<sup>E</sup> *Frankenia anneliseae* M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, Mart.-Azorin, J.L.Villar & Mucina, Plants [Basel] 12(13)-2630: 17 (2023); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape: Namaqualand, Steinkopf, 11 December 1897, Schlechter 40 (BOL, holo.; BM, K, P05038802, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Frankenia nodiflora* Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 2(2): 543 (1788); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. E Cap[ut]. B[onae]. Sp[ei]. [Sonnerat s.n.] (P00287094, Figure 1a, lecto.; P05038792 (Cap de B[onne]. Espér[ance]. [Sonnerat s.n.], isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Crespo et al., Plants 12: 11 (2023).

<sup>E</sup> *Frankenia nummularia* M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, Mart.-Azorin, J.L.Villar & Mucina, Plants [Basel] 12(13)-a2630: 14 (2023); Type: South Africa. Western Cape: Karoo, Beukesfontein, 1 December 1908, H.H.W. Pearson 5005 (BOL, holo.; BM, K, P05038725, iso.)

---

## FRULLANIACEAE

### ***Frullania***

*Frullania afraria* Steph., as 'caffraria', Hedwigia 33(3): 141 (1894)

---

## GENTIANACEAE

### *Belmontia*

*Belmontia natalensis* Schinz, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2: 220 (1894) = *Exochaenium natalense* (Schinz) Kissling & K.W.Grieve

### *Exochaenium*

*Exochaenium grande* var. *homostylum* Hill, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1908: 338 (1908) = *Exochaenium natalense* (Schinz) Kissling & K.W.Grieve

<sup>E</sup> *Exochaenium natalense* (Schinz) Kissling & K.W.Grieve, Phytotaxa 619(1): 120 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal: Clairmont, 5 Aug. 1893, Schlechter 3060 (Z000070706, lecto.; Z000070705, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Kissling et al., Phytotaxa 619(1): 120 (2023).

### *Sebaea*

*Sebaea natalensis* (Schinz) Schinz, nom.illegit., non Schinz (1896), Bull. Herb. Boissier sér. 2, 6: 732 (1906) = *Exochaenium natalense* (Schinz) Kissling & K.W.Grieve

---

## GERANIACEAE

### *Geranium*

<sup>E</sup> *Geranium afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 58 (1835)

### *Pelargonium*

<sup>E</sup> *Pelargonium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud., as 'caffrum', Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2 2: 284 (1841)

<sup>E</sup> *Pelargonium elizabethiae* Strlič, S. African J. Bot. 167: 304 (2024); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: Badsberg Mountain, 20 Jun 2023 [flowering material only, ex hort. northern hemisphere], Strlic 902B (NBG, holo.)

<sup>E</sup> *Pelargonium geophyllum* Strlič, S. African J. Bot. 167: 306 (2024); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Skilpad Reserve, 12 Oct 2019, E.M. Marais 476 (NBG, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

---

## GRIMMIACEAE

### *Grimmia*

*Grimmia afra* Mull.Hal., as 'caffra', Hedwigia 38: 118 (1899) = *Schistidium apocarpum* (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp.

---

## HYACINTHACEAE

### *Austronea*

<sup>E</sup> *Austronea oblongifolia* Mart.-Azorin, A.P.Dold, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Requires combination in *Drimia*, Phytotaxa 585(1): 49 (2023); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape. Fort Beaufort: Normandale farm, Bedford district, south of Bedford on R350 to Grahamstown, 11 October 2022 (in flower and fruit), A.P.Dold TD16062 (GRA, holo.)

<sup>E</sup> *Austronea phyllopogon* Mart.-Azorin, M.Pinter, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Requires combination in *Drimia*, *Phytotaxa* 449(2): 303 (2020); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape. Kamiesberg: NE of Garies, Kamiesberg, to Leliefontein from Studer's Pass road, 11 April 2020 (in flower ex hort.), M. Martínez-Azorin, M.B. Crespo, M.Á. Alonso & M. Pinter MMA1817b (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)

## ***Boosia***

*Boosia flagellaris* (T.J.Edwards, D.Styles & N.R.Crouch) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 32 (2023) = ***Drimia flagellaris* T.J.Edwards, D.Styles & N.R.Crouch**

*Boosia modesta* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 32 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

*Boosia natalensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 33 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

*Boosia pretoriensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 33 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

*Boosia rubella* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 33 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

*Boosia saniensis* (Hilliard & B.L.Burt) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 33 (2023) = ***Drimia depressa* (Baker) Jessop**

*Boosia tenella* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 33 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

*Boosia umgeniensis* (Poelln.) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 33 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

## ***Drimia***

<sup>E</sup> *Drimia pellabergensis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, N.R.Crouch & M.Pinter) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, *Bothalia* 52(1)-a2: 3 (2022); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Pofadder: Pella se Berge, 29 Jun. 2018 [fl. ex hort. Spain], Martínez-Azorin et al. 671b (GRA, holo.; ABH, K, PRE, iso.)

## ***Fusifilum***

<sup>E</sup> *Fusifilum gifbergense* U.Mull.-Doblies, J.S.Tang & D.Mull.-Doblies, Requires combination in *Drimia*, *Feddes Repert.* 112(7–8): 479 (2001); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Vanrhynsdorp: Snorkfontein, Gifberg, 16 August 1980, Müller-Doblies 80105v (PRE holo.; B, BTU, E, G, K, LI, M, MO, NAS, NBG, P, S, W, WIND, Z iso.; ex cult. BTU4239: ibidem. Not deposited in the cited herbaria).

## ***Geschollia***

*Geschollia loedolffiae* (Van Jaarsv.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 51 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

## ***Iosanthus***

*Iosanthus amboensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 57 (2023) = ***Drimia zambesiaca* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

*Iosanthus khubusense* (P.C.van Wyk & J.C.Manning) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 59 (2023) = ***Drimia khubusensis* P.C.V.van Wyk & J.C.Manning**

## ***Ledebouria***

<sup>E</sup> ***Ledebouria loedolffiae* Van Jaarsv. & S.Venter**, as 'loedolffiae', Avonia 35(3): 139 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Riversdale: Camphers Poort, Van Jaarsveld 16595 (NBG, holo.)

## ***Rhadamanthopsis***

*Rhadamanthopsis haworthioides* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 67 (2023) = ***Drimia haworthioides* Baker**

*Rhadamanthopsis hyacinthoides* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 67 (2023) = ***Drimia hyacinthoides* Baker**

*Rhadamanthopsis karooicus* (Oberm.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 67 (2023) = ***Drimia karooica* (Oberm.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

*Rhadamanthopsis monophyllus* (Oberm.ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 67 (2023) = ***Drimia monophylla* Oberm. ex J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

## ***Rhadamanthus***

*Rhadamanthus ciliatus* (L.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 71 (2023) = ***Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

*Rhadamanthus cochlearis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 71 (2023) = ***Drimia cochlearis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & A.P.Dold**

*Rhadamanthus muirii* (N.E.Br.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 72 (2023) = ***Drimia ciliata* (L.f.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

*Rhadamanthus rigidifolius* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, Phytotaxa 610(1): 72 (2023) = ***Drimia sclerophylla* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

## ***Tenicroa***

<sup>E</sup> ***Tenicroa applanata* M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig**, Requires combination in *Drimia*, Phytotaxa (Horn, Austria) 60: 64 (2020); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Cape Town, near Tinie Versveld Wild Flower Reserve, between Darling and Yzerfontein, 20 September 2015, M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.Á. Alonso MMA1128 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> ***Tenicroa fibrosa* M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig**, Requires combination in *Drimia*, Phytotaxa (Horn, Austria) 60: 70 (2020); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Vanrhynsdorp, S.S.W. of Vredendal, 26 August 1958, J.P.H. Acocks 19713 (PRE0046760, holo.; BOL, M0223028, iso.)

*Tenicroa flexuosa* (Adamson) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig, Phytotaxa (Horn, Austria) 60: 76 (2020); Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Simonstown: Cape Peninsula, Smitswinkel Bay, 3 January 1941, Adamson 3099 (BOL140326, holo.; NBG sub SAM0056131-0, K000257378, iso.) = ***Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop**

<sup>E</sup> ***Tenicroa polyantha* M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig**, Requires combination in *Drimia*, Phytotaxa (Horn, Austria) 60: 84 (2020); Type: South Africa: Western Cape. Cape Town: Langebaan, 20 September 2015 [in flower], M. Martínez-Azorín, M. Pinter, M.B. Crespo & M.Á. Alonso MMA1139 (GRA, holo.; ABH, iso.)

*Tenicroa unifolia* (A.V.Duthie) M.Pinter, Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & Wetschnig, *Phyton* (Horn, Austria) 60: 86 (2020) Type: South Africa. Western Cape. Cape Town: Stellenbosch Flats, October 1927, A.V. Duthie s.n. STE1891 (NBG0197708-1, holo.; BOL140325, iso.) = ***Drimia exuviata* (Jacq.) Jessop**

### ***Thuranthos***

*Thuranthos bakeri* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, nom.nov. pro *Drimia angustifolia* Baker (1897), non Kunth (1843), *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 107 (2023) = ***Drimia pauciflora* Baker**

*Thuranthos laxiflorum* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 107 (2023) = ***Drimia zambesiaca* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

### ***Triandra***

*Triandra pellabergensis* Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, N.R.Crouch & M.Pinter, *Phytotaxa* 487: 68 (2021); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape. Pofadder: Pella, Pella se Berge, W of Pofadder, fl. ex hort at University of Alicante on 29 June 2018, M. Martínez-Azorín, M.B. Crespo, M.Á. Alonso et al. MMA1671b (GRA, holo.; ABH, K, PRE iso.) = ***Drimia pellabergensis* (Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo, M.A.Alonso, N.R.Crouch & M.Pinter) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

### ***Trimelopter***

<sup>E</sup> *Trimelopter cordifolium* Mart.-Azorin, Paonessa, Zaalberg, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 620(2): 168 (2023); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape: W of Steinkopf, S of road R382 on the way to farm Harras, 30 June 2022 in flower ex hort. in Rome, Italy, G. Paonessa s.n. (GRA, holo.; ABH, K, iso.)

### ***Urginavia***

*Urginavia capensis* (Burm.f.) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 112 (2023) = ***Drimia capensis* (Burm.f.) Wijnands**

*Urginavia cooperi* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 113 (2023) = ***Drimia echinostachya* (Baker) Egli & N.R.Crouch**

*Urginavia echinostachya* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 113 (2023) = ***Drimia echinostachya* (Baker) Egli & N.R.Crouch**

*Urginavia kniphofioides* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 114 (2023) = ***Drimia kniphofioides* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

*Urginavia multisetosa* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 114 (2023) = ***Drimia multisetosa* (Baker) Jessop**

*Urginavia riparia* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 114 (2023) = ***Drimia calcarata* (Baker) Stedje**

### ***Zulusia***

*Zulusia delagoensis* (Baker) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 127 (2023) = ***Drimia delagoensis* (Baker) Jessop**

*Zulusia edwardsii* (N.R.Crouch & Mart.-Azorin) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 127 (2023) = ***Drimia edwardsii* N.R.Crouch & Mart.-Azorin**

*Zulusia lydenburgensis* (R.A.Dyer) Mart.-Azorin, N.R.Crouch, M.B.Crespo & M.A.Alonso, *Phytotaxa* 610(1): 128 (2023) = ***Drimia delagoensis* (Baker) Jessop**

## HYMENOPHYLLACEAE

### *Hymenophyllum*

*Hymenophyllum capillare* Desv. f. *capillare*

---

## IRIDACEAE

### *Anapalina*

*Anapalina afra* (N.E.Br.) G.J.Lewis, as 'caffra', J. S. African Bot. 26: 68 (1960) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Antholyza*

*Antholyza afra* Ker Gawl. ex Baker, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl., J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 16(91): 179 (1877) = *Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.

### *Chasmanthe*

*Chasmanthe afra* N.E.Br., as 'caffra', Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 20(3): 273 (1932) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Moraea*

<sup>E</sup> *Moraea saxatilis* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, S. African J. Bot. 165: 40 (2023); Type: South Africa, Worcester: Groot Winterhoek, to Groot Kliphuis, 15 Sep 2023, Manning 3887 (NBG, holo.; MO, iso.)

### *Petamenes*

*Petamenes afra* (N.E.Br.) E.Phillips, as 'caffra', Bothalia 4: 44 (1941) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Tritoniopsis*

<sup>E</sup> *Tritoniopsis afra* (Ker Gawl. ex Baker) Goldblatt, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl., S. African J. Bot. 56(5): 580 (1990) = *Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.

*Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, as 'caffra', Strelitzia 29: 808 (2012)

*Tritoniopsis caffra* (Ker Gawl. ex Baker) Goldblatt, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl.; orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), S. African J. Bot. 56(5): 580 (1990) = *Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.

---

## LAMIACEAE

### *Hemizygia*

*Hemizygia cooperi* Briq., Bull. Herb. Boissier Ser. II. iii. 992 (1903); Type: South Africa, Orange Free State [Free State], Cooper 1015 (holotype K000347181; isotype TCD000606). = *Syncolostemon macranthus* (Gurke) M.Ashby

### *Pseudodictamnus*

*Pseudodictamnus africanus* (L.) Salmaki & Siadati, Taxon 67(4): 779 (2018); Type: South Africa, ad Cap. b. Spei., Herb. Clifford: 311, Marrubium No. 2 (BM000646082, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Wijnands, Botany of the Commelins: 114 (1983).

## *Stachys*

<sup>E</sup> *Stachys afra* E.Mey.ex Benth., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 12: 495 (1848)

## *Syncolostemon*

*Syncolostemon bracteosus* (Benth.) D.F.Otieno var. *bracteosus*

*Syncolostemon cooperi* Briq., Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 3: 979 (1903); Type: South Africa, Natal [KwaZulu-Natal], Cooper 1151 (lectotype NH, selected in Otieno et al. (2022); isolectotype K). = *Syncolostemon parviflorus* var. *lanceolatus* (Gurke) Codd

*Syncolostemon dissitiflorus* Benth., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 12: 54 (1848); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Port Natal [Durban], Drége (holotype K000347173). = *Syncolostemon parviflorus* E.Mey. ex Benth. var. *parviflorus*

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon heterophyllus* (Gurke) K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(3): 595 (2022); Type: South Africa, Transvaal [Mpumalanga], near Spitzkop, Wilms 1148 (lectotype AMD0000091, selected in Otieno et al. (2022); isolectotype BM).

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon muddii* (N.E.Br.) K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(3): 611 (2022); Type: South Africa, Transvaal [Mpumalanga], Drakensberg Plateau, Mudd s.n. (lectotype K, selected by Ashby (1935: 349); isolectotype PRE0132592-0).

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon ngwenyi* K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(3): 626 (2022); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Melmoth area, the road towards Babanango, on the farm Nineve 6100, 8 April 2021, K. Balkwill 14239 (holotype J, isotypes E, K, MO, NH, PRE)

*Syncolostemon pretoriae* (Gurke) D.F.Otieno var. *pretoriae*

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon pretoriae* var. *longitubus* K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(3): 615 (2022); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Ngotshe distr., Itala Nature Reserve, Shunthe area, 23 Jan. 2019, Balkwill et al. 14207 (holotype J; isotypes K, MO).

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon qudeniensis* D.F.Otieno, Kew Bull. 77(3): 626 (2022); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Qudeni Forest, near Mountainview, 11 March 1993, Ngwenya 1157 (holotype NH)

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon rectiflorus* K.Balkwill, Kew Bull. 77(3): 598 (2022); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga, Mashishing distr., Buffelskloof Nature Reserve, 13 Oct. 2021, Balkwill & Turpin 14523 (holotype J; isotypes K, MO, PRE).

---

## LOBELIACEAE

### *Lobelia*

*Lobelia flaccida* var. *afra* E.Wimm., as 'caffra', Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 276b: 509 (1953) = *Lobelia flaccida* (C.Presl) A.DC. subsp. *flaccida*

---

## LONCHITIDACEAE

### *Lonchitis*

*Lonchitis afrorum* (L.) Bernh., as 'caffrorum', J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 124 (1801) = *Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.

---

## MALVACEAE

### *Grewia*

*Grewia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 53 (1843)

### *Hermannia*

*Hermannia triphylla* L., Pl. Rar. Afr.: 13 (1760) = *Lotononis triphylla* (L.) Dorr

### *Talipariti*

*Talipariti tiliaceum* (L.) Fryxell, Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 23: 258 (2001) = *Hibiscus tiliaceus* L.

*Talipariti tiliaceum* var. *tiliaceum* = *Hibiscus tiliaceus* L. subsp. *tiliaceus*

---

## MELASTOMATACEAE

### *Argyrella*

*Argyrella canescens* (E.Mey. ex Graham) Harv., Gen. S. Afr. Pl., ed. 2: 113

### *Rosettea*

*Rosettea princeps* (Kunth) Ver.-Lib. & G.Kadereit, Taxon 69: 985 (2020); Type: Erroneously stated as being collected in Brazil, probably from Mozambique, Galvão da Silva s.n. [Fernandes & Fernandes, 1978: 263; see also Jacques-Félix, 1995: 238] (P00412548, holo.; P00412549, iso.).

*Rosettea princeps* (Kunth) Ver.-Lib. & G.Kadereit var. *princeps*

*Rosettea princeps* var. *candolleana* (Cogn.) Ver.-Lib.; Type: Angola, Pungo-Andongo, Welwitsch 904 (G00319505, lecto., designated by Fernandes & Fernandes in Exell & al., Consp. Fl. Angolensis 4:156.1970; BM000902401, BR0000019003481, K00313380, LISU209427, isolecto.).

---

## MENISPERMACEAE

### *Desmonema*

*Desmonema afra* Miers, as 'caffra', Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, 20: 260 (1867) = *Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin

### *Hyalosepalum*

*Hyalosepalum afrum* (Miers) Troupin, as 'caffrum', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 19(4): 431 (1949) = *Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin

### *Tinospora*

*Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin, as 'caffra', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 25: 137 (1955)

---

## MORACEAE

### *Ficus*

*Ficus afra* (Miq.) Miq., as 'caffra', Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugduno-Batavi 3: 288 (1867) = *Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.

*Ficus afra* var. *longipes* Warb., as 'caffra', Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) =  
***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus afra* var. *natalensis* Warb., as 'caffra', Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) =  
***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus afra* var. *pubicarpa* Warb., as 'caffra', Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) =  
***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

### ***Urostigma***

*Urostigma afrum* Miq., as 'caffrum', Nieuwe Verh. Eerste Kl. Kon. Ned. Inst. Wetensch.  
Amsterdam ser. 3, 1: 141 (1849) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

---

## MYRSINACEAE

### ***Lysimachia***

\* ***Lysimachia loeflingii* F.J.Jiménez & M.Talavera**, Replacement name for *Anagallis latifolia* L.,  
Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 199(2): 571 (2022); Ind. loc.: 'Habitat in Hispania Loef.' Lectotype: Herb.  
Linn. 208.3, 'H.U.3. latifolia. ex Hispanica foly amplexicauly' [m. Linnaeus] designated in  
Jimenez-Lopez et al. (2022) p. 571.

---

## MYRTACEAE

### ***Gaudium***

\* ***Gaudium laevigatum* (Gaertn.) Peter G.Wilson**, Taxon 72: 566 (2023); Holotype: New South  
Wales, Banks & Solander s.n. (BM014118031; isotypes: MEL 727238,  
NSW133484,NSW171089).

---

## NEPHROLEPIDACEAE

### ***Nephrolepis***

\* ***Nephrolepis cordifolia* (L.) C.Presl var. *cordifolia***

---

## OLACACEAE

### ***Ximenia***

*Ximenia afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 21 (1850)

*Ximenia afra* Sond. var. *afra*, as 'caffra'

*Ximenia afra* var. *natalensis* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23: 21 (1850)

---

## ORCHIDACEAE

### ***Angraecum***

*Angraecum afrum* Bolus, as 'caffrum', Icon. Orchid. Austro-Afric. 1(1): t. 8 (1893) =  
***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

## ***Diaphananthe***

*Diaphananthe afra* (Bolus) H.P.Linder, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 44(2): 318 (1989) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

## ***Disa***

*Disa afra* Bolus, as 'caffra', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 171, f. 9 (1889)

## ***Eulophia***

*Eulophia afra* Rchb.f., as 'caffra', Flora 48: 186 (1865) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

<sup>E</sup> ***Eulophia edwardii* Bytebier**, Pl. Ecol. Evol. 156(3): 327 (2023); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal: Port Edward, Rennies Beach, 8 Feb. 2015, B. Bytebier, K.W. Grieve & G.R.H. Grieve 3501 (NU0094001, holo.; BR, NH, NU0094003, iso.)

## ***Graphorkis***

*Graphorkis afra* (Rchb.f.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 662 (1891) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

*Graphorkis caffra* (Rchb.f.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 662 (1891) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

## ***Habenaria***

*Habenaria afra* Schltr., as 'caffra', Ann. Transvaal Mus. 10: 242 (1924) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**, as 'caffra', S. African J. Bot. 55(2): 192 (1989)

*Habenaria falcicornis* var. *afra* (Schltr.) Renz & Schelpe, as 'caffra', S. African Orchid J. 11(1): 6 (1980) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

## ***Margelliantha***

<sup>E</sup> ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 40(2): 413 (1985)

## ***Mystacidium***

*Mystacidium afrum* (Bolus) Bolus, as 'caffrum', Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 145 (1905) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

## ***Ophrys***

*Ophrys afra* L., as 'caffra', Pl. Rar. Afr.: 28 (1760) = ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**

## ***Pterygodium***

<sup>E</sup> ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**, as 'caffrum', Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Nya Handl. 21: 218 (1800)

## ***Schizochilus***

*Schizochilus afrus* Schltr., as 'caffrus', Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38(2): 94 (1921) = ***Schizochilus zeyheri* Sond.**

---

## PLANTAGINACEAE

### *Plantago*

*Plantago afra* Decne., nom.illegit., non L. (1762); as 'cafra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(1): 719 (1852) = *Plantago capillaris* E.Mey.

---

## POACEAE

### *Avena*

*Avena afra* Stapf, as 'caffra', Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897(128-129): 293 (1897) = *Trisetopsis longifolia* (Nees) Roser & A.Wolk

### *Avenastrum*

*Avenastrum afrum* (Stapf) Stapf, as 'caffrum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 477 (1899) = *Trisetopsis longifolia* (Nees) Roser & A.Wolk

*Avenastrum afrum* var. *natalense* Stapf, as 'caffrum' & as 'natalensis', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 477 (1899) = *Trisetopsis natalensis* (Stapf) Roser & A.Wolk

### *Gynerium*

*Gynerium jubata* Lemoine, Rev. Hort. [Paris]. 50: 449 (1878) = *Cortaderia jubata* (Lemoine) Stapf

### *Microchloa*

*Microchloa afra* Nees, as 'caffra', Fl. Afr. Austral. 3: 246 (1841)

### *Tenaxia*

*Tenaxia disticha* (Nees) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder var. *disticha*

---

## POLYGALACEAE

### *Polygala*

*Polygala pinnata* Burm.f., Fl. Indica, Prodr. Fl. Cap.: 19 (1768) = *Indigofera pinnata* (Burm.f.) J.F.B.Pastore & Agust.Martinez

---

## POLYPODIACEAE

### *Polypodium*

*Polypodium afrorum* L., as 'caffrorum', Mant. Pl. Altera [Linnaeus]: 307 (1771) = *Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.

---

## PORTULACACEAE

### *Portulaca*

*Portulaca afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 85 (1800) = *Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh.

\* *Portulaca obtusa* Poelln., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 33: 162 (1933); Type: Argentina, "Schluchten bei Cordoba, 1871, Lorentz 321 ... -- Siehe Bemerkung bei *P. depauperata* v. *P. ...*"

---

## PROTEACEAE

### *Protea*

*Protea afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(1): 237 (1856)

*Protea afra* Meisn. subsp. *afra*, as 'caffra'

<sup>E</sup> *Protea afra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter, as 'caffra', Trees & Shrubs Mpumalanga & Kruger Nation. Park 676 (2002)

---

## PTERIDACEAE

### *Adiantum*

*Adiantum afrorum* (L.) L.f., as 'caffrorum', Suppl. Pl.: 447 (1782) = *Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.

*Adiantum afrorum* Sw., nom. illegit., non L.f. (1781); as 'caffrorum', J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 85 (1801) = *Cheilanthes hirta* Sw. var. *hirta*

---

## RANUNCULACEAE

### *Anemone*

<sup>E</sup> *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv., as 'caffra', Gen. S. Afr. Pl.: 9 (1838); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'In collibus apricis, graminosis (altit. IV) apud sedes "Tyali" Caffrorum principis ad pedem "Chumni- et Winterberg" prope "Philipstown" ', Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (S07-15770, lecto.; TCD0001713—left hand specimen, K000075969, K000075971, P00078546, P00078547, PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 43: 3 (2013).

*Anemone afra* var. *pondoensis* Ulbr., as 'caffra', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(2): 240 (1905) = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

*Anemone alchemillifolia* var. *afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Huth, as 'caffra', Bull. Herb. Boissier 4: 423 (1896) = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

### *Pulsatilla*

*Pulsatilla afra* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 59. [Dec 1834-Mar 1835] = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

### *Thalictrum*

*Thalictrum afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 1 (1835) = *Thalictrum minus* L.

---

## RHAMNACEAE

### *Phylica*

*Phylica secunda* Thunb., Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 44 (1794) = *Phylica imberbis* var. *secunda* (Thunb.) Sond.

---

## ROSACEAE

### *Rubus*

\* *Rubus* ×*fuliformis* A.Beek, Phytotaxa 515(1): 60 (2021); South Africa. Western Cape: Along the N2 west of Botrivier at the corner of the turn-off to High Risings, east side, 9 January 2020, Beek 2020.01 (holotype L; isotype NBG).

\* *Rubus* ×*fultus* A.Beek, Phytotaxa 515(1): 59, fig. 25 (2021); South Africa: Western Cape: Knysna, road to Uniondale, at the end of the town, 17 October 2018, Beek 2018.102 (holotype L; isotype NBG).

---

## RUBIACEAE

### *Pachystigma*

*Pachystigma afrum* (Sim) Robyns, as 'caffrum', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 11: 120 (1928) = *Vangueria macrocalyx* Sond.

### *Vangueria*

*Vangueria afra* Sim, as 'caffra', Forest Fl. Cape: 244 (1907) = *Vangueria macrocalyx* Sond.

---

## SALICACEAE

### *Dovyalis*

*Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb., as 'caffra', Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(6a): 44 (1893)

### *Salix*

*Salix mucronata* var. *afra* Burt Davy, as 'caffra', J. Ecol. 10(1): 71 (1922) = *Salix mucronata* Thunb. subsp. *mucronata*

---

## SAPINDACEAE

### *Dodonaea*

*Dodonaea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 55 (1835) = *Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze

*Dodonaea caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 55 (1835) = *Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze

---

## SAPOTACEAE

### *Mimusops*

*Mimusops afra* E.Mey.ex A.DC., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 8: 203 (1844)

---

## SCROPHULARIACEAE

### *Calceolaria*

*Calceolaria afra* (Sond.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 41 (1891) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

*Calceolaria caffra* (Sond.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 41 (1891) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

---

## SELAGINELLACEAE

### *Bryodesma*

*Bryodesma afrorum* (Milde) Sojak, as 'caffrorum', Preslia 64(2): 154 (1993) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.

### *Selaginella*

*Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron., as 'caffrorum', Hedwigia 39: 313 (1900)

*Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *afrorum*, as 'caffrorum'

*Selaginella rupestris* f. *afrorum* Milde, as 'caffrorum', Fil. Eur.: 263 (1867) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.

---

## TALINACEAE

### *Talinum*

*Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 282 (1836)

---

## THYMELAEACEAE

### *Gnidia*

*Gnidia afra* (Meisn.) Gilg, as 'caffra', Veg. Erde [Engler] 9(3, 2): 634 (1921) = *Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.

*Gnidia kuntzei* Gilg, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 280 (1898) = *Lasiosiphon kuntzei* (Gilg) Kolokoto & Magee

### *Lasiosiphon*

*Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn., as 'caffer', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 593 (1857)

*Lasiosiphon afer* var. *intermedius* Burt Davy, as 'caffer', Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926) = *Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.

*Lasiosiphon afer* var. *pulcher* Burt Davy, as 'caffer', Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926) = *Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.

<sup>E</sup> *Lasiosiphon kuntzei* (Gilg) Kolokoto & Magee, Bothalia 49(1)-a2383: 3 (2019); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Middelburg Road, Capland, 17 Feb 1894, Kuntze s.n. (NY, holo.)

---

## URTICACEAE

### *Australina*

*Australina afra* (Thunb.) Prain, as 'caffra', Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27: 388 (1913) = *Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear

### *Didymodoxa*

*Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear, as 'caffra', Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 58: 210 (1985)

### *Fleurya*

*Fleurya afra* Chew, as 'caffra' = *Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. *peduncularis*

### *Laportea*

*Laportea afra* Chew, as 'caffra', Gard. Bull. Singapore 25: 155 (1969) = *Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. *peduncularis*

### *Urtica*

*Urtica afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 31 (1794) = *Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear

---

## VELLOZIACEAE

### *Xerophyta*

<sup>E</sup> *Xerophyta burrowsiorum* McMurtry & S.Burns, Fl. Pl. Africa 68: 23 (2023); Type: South Africa, Mpumalanga: Lydenburg District, Graskop, below Lisbon Falls, Farm Ledovine 507KT [farm Berlyn 506KT], on boundary of Blyde Plantations, 25 October 2008, J.E. Burrows 10620 (J, holo.; PRE, iso.)

---

## VIOLACEAE

### *Afrohybanthus*

*Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker, as 'caffer', Phytotaxa 230(1): 44 (2015); Type: South Africa, Port Natal, Gueinzius 94 (S, holo.)

### *Hybanthus*

*Hybanthus afer* (Sond.) Engl., as 'caffer', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(4): 400 (1919) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

*Hybanthus enneaspermum* var. *afer* (Sond.) N.Robson, as 'caffer', Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 32: 169 (1958) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

*Hybanthus enneaspermum* var. *pseudoafer* Grey-Wilson, as 'pseudocaffer', Kew Bull. 36(1): 109 (1981) = *Afrohybanthus enneaspermus* (L.) Flicker

### *Ionidium*

*Ionidium afrum* Sond., as 'caffrum', Linnaea 23(1): 13 (1850) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

*Ionidium caffrum* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards),  
Linnaea 23(1): 13 (1850) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

---

## VITACEAE

### *Cissus*

*Cissus wilmsii* Gilg & M.Brandt, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(3): 449. 1911; 46(4): 489 (1912) =  
*Cyphostemma wilmsii* (Gilg & M.Brandt) Desc.

---

## ZAMIACEAE

### *Encephalartos*

<sup>E</sup> *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm., as 'caffer', Nov. Stirp. Pug. [Lehmann] 6: 14 (1834)

*Encephalartos afer* var. *brachyphyllus* de Vriese, as 'caffer', Fl. Serres 3(Misc.): 59 (1847) =  
*Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

*Encephalartos afer* var. *integrifolius* Regel, as 'caffer', Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1):  
113 (1874) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

*Encephalartos afer* var. *unidentatus* Regel, as 'caffer', Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1):  
113 (1874) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

*Encephalartos caffer* var. *brachyphyllus* de Vriese, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6,  
*Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Serres 3(Misc.): 59 (1847) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

*Encephalartos caffer* var. *integrifolius* Regel, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid*  
*Code* onwards), Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874) = *Encephalartos afer*  
(Thunb.) Lehm.

*Encephalartos caffer* var. *unidentatus* Regel, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid*  
*Code* onwards), Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874) = *Encephalartos afer*  
(Thunb.) Lehm.

### *Zamia*

*Zamia afra* (Thunb.) Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = *Encephalartos afer*  
(Thunb.) Lehm.

*Zamia caffra* (Thunb.) Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards),  
Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

---

## ZYGOPHYLLACEAE

### *Fagonia*

*Fagonia cretica* var. *glandulosa* Harv., Fl. Cap. 1(Add.): 21 (1860); Type: South Africa,  
Namaqualand, Wyley 45 (TCD, holo.; K, S, iso.) = *Fagonia rangei* Loes. ex Engl.

*Fagonia cretica* var. *latifrons* Engl., Nat. Pflanzenfam., ed. 2. 19a: 159 (1931); Type: South Africa,  
Vuurdoord, 29 Sep. 1897, Schlechter 11475 (B, lecto.; BM, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by  
Beier, Systematics & Biodiversity 3(3): 251 (2005). = *Fagonia rangei* Loes. ex Engl.

---

## Taxonomic status change: accepted names that became synonyms

### ACANTHACEAE

#### *Justicia*

*Justicia australis* (P.G.Mey.) Vollesen, Fl. Zambes. 8(6): 219 (2015); Type: Namibia, Gibeon Distr., Habies Farm, 7-4-1956, Volk 12244 (M, holo.) = *Pogonospermum australe* (P.G.Mey.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia bracteata* (Hochst.) Zarb, Rapport sp. bot. Pfund: 32 (1879); Type: Sudan, Kordofan, Tejata, 19-11-1939, Kotschy 261 (TUB, holo.; GZU, HBG, K, M, MPU, S, STU, US, iso.) = *Meiosperma bracteatum* (Hochst.) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp

*Justicia crassiuscula* (P.G.Mey.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 44(1): 46 (2014) = *Pogonospermum crassiusculum* (P.G.Mey.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia distichotricha* Lindau, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(4): 357 (1909); Type: Namibia, Kubis River, Range 380 (BOL, SAM, iso.) = *Pogonospermum distichotrichum* (Lindau) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia divaricata* Licht. ex Roem. & Schult., Syst. Veg. 1: (1817); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Groote Poort, n.d., Hoffmansegg s.n., (B, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Vollesen, Fl. Zam. 8(6): 216 (2015). = *Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia dregei* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, nom. nov. pro *Monechma mollissimum* (Nees) P.G.Mey. (1957), non *Justicia mollissima* (Nees) Y.F.Deng & T.F.Daniel (2011), Bothalia 44(1): 46 (2014) = *Pogonospermum mollissimum* (Nees) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia incana* (Nees) T.Anderson, J. Proc. Linn. Soc., Bot. 7: 42 (1863); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, between Beaufort West and Rhinoster Kop, n.d., Drege s.n. (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Vollesen, Fl. Zam. 8(6): 219 (2015) = *Pogonospermum incanum* (Nees) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia karroica* J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, nom. nov. pro *Monechma robustum* Bond (1940), non *Justicia robusta* T.Anderson ex C.B.Clarke (1900), Bothalia 44(1): 46 (2014) = *Pogonospermum robustum* (Bond) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia leucoderme* Schinz, Verh. Bot. Ver. Brandenburg 31: 202 (1890); Type: Namibia, Tsirub Mountains, Schinz 29 (K, syn.); Namibia, between Tiras and Rehoboth, Schinz s.n. (K, syn.) = *Pogonospermum leucoderme* (Schinz) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia monechmoides* S.Moore, J. Bot. 18: 311 (1880); Type: Angola, Luanda, Imbondeiro dos Lobos, n.d., Welwitsch 5140 (BM, lecto.; K, LISU, P, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Vollesen, Fl. Zam. 8(6): 214 (2015). = *Meiosperma monechmoides* (S.Moore) I.Darbysh. & E.A.Tripp

*Justicia saxatilis* (Munday) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 44(1): 46 (2014) = *Pogonospermum saxatile* (Munday) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

*Justicia spartioides* T.Anderson, J. Proc. Linn. Soc., Bot. 7: 43 (1863) = *Pogonospermum patulum* (Licht.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

#### *Salpinctium*

*Salpinctium natalense* (C.B.Clarke) T.J.Edwards, S. African J. Bot. 55(1): 10 (1989) = *Asystasia natalensis* C.B.Clarke

*Salpinctium stenosphon* (C.B.Clarke) T.J.Edwards, S. African J. Bot. 55(1): 10 (1989) = *Asystasia stenosphon* C.B.Clarke

---

## AIZOACEAE

### *Circandra*

*Circandra serrata* (L.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 87: 126 (1930) = *Erepsia serrata* (L.) L.Bolus

### *Erepsia*

*Erepsia coralliflora* (Salm-Dyck) Schwantes, Gartenflora 77: 68 (1928) = *Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br.

*Erepsia dregeana* (Sond.) Schwantes, Gartenflora 77: 68 (1928) = *Lampranthus dregeanus* (Sond.) N.E.Br.

*Erepsia stipulacea* (L.) Schwantes, Gartenflora 77: 68 (1928) = *Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.

### *Esterhuysenia*

*Esterhuysenia alpina* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 33: 309 (1967) = *Lampranthus alpinus* (L.Bolus) G.D.Rowley

*Esterhuysenia drepanophylla* (Schltr. & A.Berger) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 65 (1998) = *Sederbergia drepanophylla* (Schltr. & A.Berger) Klak

*Esterhuysenia inlaudens* (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 66 (1998) = *Sederbergia inlaudens* (L.Bolus) Klak

*Esterhuysenia stokoei* (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 66 (1998) = *Lampranthus stokoei* (L.Bolus) Klak

### *Lampranthus*

*Lampranthus acutifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 211 (1930) = *Lampranthus falcatus* (L.) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus aestivus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = *Lampranthus glomeratus* (L.) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus affinis* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 28: 12 (1962) = *Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus algoensis* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 26: 159 (1960) = *Lampranthus stayneri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus antemeridianus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = *Lampranthus bicolor* (L.) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus arbuthnotiae* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = *Lampranthus debilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus arenosus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = *Lampranthus vernalis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus

*Lampranthus argillosus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 227 (1950) = *Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.

- Lampranthus aurantiacus* (DC.) Schwantes, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 43: 229 (1938) = ***Lampranthus glaucoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus austriicola* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = ***Lampranthus glomeratus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus berghiae* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus dulcis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus brachyandrus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 211 (1930) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus brevistaminus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = ***Lampranthus pocockiae* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus brownii* (Hook.f.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 211 (1930) = ***Lampranthus emarginatus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus caespitosus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 211 (1930) = ***Lampranthus debilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus conspicuus* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus spectabilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus creber* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 332 (1958) = ***Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus curviflorus* (Haw.) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 67 (1998) = ***Lampranthus blandus* (Haw.) Schwantes**
- Lampranthus curvifolius* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus aduncus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus cyathiformis* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. Ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus haworthii* (Donn ex Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus densifolius* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 227 (1950) = ***Lampranthus immelmaniae* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus dependens* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus disgregus* (N.E.Br.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus dyckii* (A.Berger) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus watermeyeri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus egregius* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus elegans* (Jacq.) Schwantes, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 43: 229 (1938) = ***Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus ernestii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = ***Lampranthus debilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus eximius* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 273 (1954) = ***Lampranthus immelmaniae* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus flexifolius* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus aduncus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**

- Lampranthus foliosus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 226 (1950) = ***Lampranthus ceriseus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus formosus* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus spectabilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus framesii* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus falcatus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus furvus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus glomeratus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus galpiniae* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus ceriseus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus gracilipes* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus dregeanus* (Sond.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus hallii* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 272 (1954) = ***Lampranthus laxifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus hoerleinianus* (Dinter) Friedrich, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 3: 566 (1960) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus hollandii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus lavisii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus hurlingii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus glaucoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus imbricans* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus emarginatus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus inaequalis* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus bicolor* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus laetus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus paucifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus leightoniae* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus pakhuisensis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus leptosepalus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus diffusus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus liberalis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus macrocarpus* (A.Berger) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus spectabilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus macrosepalus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus spectabilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus magnificus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus tenuifolius* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus marcidulus* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus glaucoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus martleyi* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus maturus* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus altistylus* N.E.Br.**

- Lampranthus matutinus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus glaucoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus microsepalus* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 27: 261 (1961) = ***Lampranthus altistylus* N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus middlemostii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus vallis-gratiae* (Schltr. & A.Berger) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus mucronatus* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 32: 201 (1966) = ***Sederbergia mucronata* (L.Bolus) Klak**
- Lampranthus multiseriatus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus diutinus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus nelii* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 31: 308 (1965) = ***Lampranthus aduncus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus neostayneri* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 27: 58 (1960) = ***Lampranthus scaber* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus obconicus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus paucifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus occultans* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 225 (1950) = ***Lampranthus diffusus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus otzenianus* (Dinter) Friedrich, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 3: 565 (1960) = ***Malephoropsis otzeniana* (Dinter) Klak**
- Lampranthus paarlensis* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 27: 261 (1961) = ***Lampranthus scaber* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus parvus* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus altistylus* N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus perreptans* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus diutinus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus perspicuus* (A.Berger) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus schlechteri* (Zahlbr.) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus plenus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus dulcis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus polyanthon* (Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus emarginatus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus praecipitatus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus stayneri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus productus* var. *lepidus* (Haw.) Schwantes, Feddes Repert. Beih. 106: 100 (1938) = ***Lampranthus productus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus productus* var. *purpureus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Feddes Repert. Beih. 106: 100 (1938) = ***Lampranthus productus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus profundus* (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 70 (1998) = ***Ruschia profunda* L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus prominulus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus proximus* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 32: 127 (1966) = ***Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**

- Lampranthus rabiesbergensis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus diffusus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus recurvus* Schwantes, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 4: 58 (1949) = ***Lampranthus altistylus* N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus rubroluteus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus acrosepalus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus rustii* (A.Berger) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus emarginatoides* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus salicola* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus vernalis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus salteri* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus ceriseus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus saturatus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus watermeyeri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus saueriae* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus coccineus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus sparsiflorus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 332 (1958) = ***Lampranthus pauciflorus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus sternens* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 158 (1939) = ***Lampranthus explanatus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus suavissimus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus sublaxus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = ***Lampranthus paucifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus subtruncatus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 159 (1939) = ***Lampranthus pakhuisensis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Lampranthus swartkopensis* Strohschn., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 84: 292 (1935) = ***Lampranthus productus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus tegens* (F.Muell.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus debilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus tenuis* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 35: 144 (1969) = ***Lampranthus calcaratus* (Wolley-Dod) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus tulbaghensis* (A.Berger) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus falcatus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus turbinatus* (Jacq.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus spectabilis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus uniflorus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Malephoropsis uniflora* (L.Bolus) Klak**
- Lampranthus uniflorus* var. *spathulatus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 388 (1958) = ***Malephoropsis otzeniana* (Dinter) Klak**
- Lampranthus vanputtenii* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., as 'pittenii'; orth. cons., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus watermeyeri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**

- Lampranthus verecundus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus vallis-gratiae* (Schltr. & A.Berger) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus villiersii* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 170 (1939) = ***Lampranthus stenopetalus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus violaceus* (DC.) Schwantes, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 43: 230 (1938) = ***Lampranthus emarginatus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus virgatus* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 27: 262 (1961) = ***Lampranthus scaber* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Lampranthus wordsworthiae* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930) = ***Lampranthus aduncus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**

## ***Mesembryanthemum***

- Mesembryanthemum amoenum* Salm-Dyck ex DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 3: 466 (1828) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum antemeridianum* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 1: 135 (1928) = ***Lampranthus bicolor* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum brachyandrum* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 3 (1928) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum brevistaminum* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 155 (1929) = ***Lampranthus pocockiae* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum corallinum* Haw., nom.illegit., non Thunb. (1791), Revis. Pl. Succ.: 154 (1821) = ***Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum densifolium* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 1: 136 (1928) = ***Lampranthus immelmaniae* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum drepanophyllum* Schltr. & A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(5): 637 (1922) = ***Sederbergia drepanophylla* (Schltr. & A.Berger) Klak**
- Mesembryanthemum dyckii* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(5): 635 (1922) = ***Lampranthus watermeyeri* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum guthriae* L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 4: 101 (1927) = ***Sederbergia guthriae* (L.Bolus) Klak**
- Mesembryanthemum haworthii* Donn ex Haw., Misc. Nat.: 65 (1803) = ***Lampranthus haworthii* (Donn ex Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum hoerleinianum* Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19: 153 (1923) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum incurvum* var. *roseum* (Willd.) DC., Prodr. 3: 433 (1828) = ***Lampranthus roseus* (Willd.) Schwantes**
- Mesembryanthemum laetum* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 189 (1930) = ***Lampranthus paucifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum leightoniae* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 488 (1935) = ***Lampranthus pakhuisensis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Mesembryanthemum magnificum* L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 4: 93 (1927) = ***Lampranthus tenuifolius* (L.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum martleyi* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 366 (1932) = ***Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.**

- Mesembryanthemum middlemostii* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 329 (1932) = ***Lampranthus vallis-gratiae* (Schltr. & A.Berger) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum obconicum* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 220 (1930) = ***Lampranthus paucifolius* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum otzenianum* Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19: 152 (1923) = ***Malephoropsis otzeniana* (Dinter) Klak**
- Mesembryanthemum productum* var. *lepidum* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck, Monogr. Aloes Mesembr. 2: §40 f. 4 (1837) = ***Lampranthus productus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum salicola* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 12 (1936) = ***Lampranthus vernalis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus**
- Mesembryanthemum saturatum* L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 3: 169 (1924) = ***Lampranthus watermeyerii* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum serratum* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 485 (1753) = ***Erepsia serrata* (L.) L.Bolus**
- Mesembryanthemum uniflorum* L.Bolus, Ann. Bolus Herb. 3: 135 (1922) = ***Malephoropsis uniflora* (L.Bolus) Klak**
- Mesembryanthemum vanputtenii* L.Bolus, as 'pittenii'; orth. cons., Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 98 (1929); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Lambert's Bay, Van Pitten NBG 1045/25 (BOL132928, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Klak et al., Taxon 73(3): 844 (2024). = ***Lampranthus watermeyerii* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum verecundum* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 1: 134 (1928) = ***Lampranthus vallis-gratiae* (Schltr. & A.Berger) N.E.Br.**
- Mesembryanthemum villiersii* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 2: 489 (1935) = ***Lampranthus stenopetalus* (L.Bolus) N.E.Br.**

## ***Oscularia***

- Oscularia falciformis* (Haw.) H.E.K.Hartmann, Bradleya 16: 77 (1998) = ***Lampranthus falciformis* (Haw.) N.E.Br.**
- Oscularia guthrieae* (L.Bolus) H.E.K.Hartmann, as 'guthrieae', Bradleya 16: 77 (1998) = ***Sederbergia guthrieae* (L.Bolus) Klak**

## ***Phiambolia***

- Phiambolia littlewoodii* (L.Bolus) Klak, S. African J. Bot. 76(2): 306 (2010) = ***Ruschia littlewoodii* L.Bolus**

## ***Roosia***

- Roosia grahambeckii* (Van Jaarsv.) Van Jaarsv., Bradleya 35: 154 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Rooiberg, sheer south-facing cliffs, Van Jaarsveld & Van der Spuy 23555 (PRE, holo.) = ***Lampranthus grahambeckii* (Van Jaarsv.) Klak**
- Roosia lucilleae* (Van Jaarsv.) Van Jaarsv., Bradleya 35: 153 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Dome Kloof, Hex River Mountains, ledges on south-facing cliffs, Van Jaarsveld & Stander 26952 (NBG, holo.) = ***Lampranthus grahambeckii* (Van Jaarsv.) Klak**

## ***Ruschia***

- Ruschia drepanophylla* (Schltr. & A.Berger) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 221 (1950) = ***Sederbergia drepanophylla* (Schltr. & A.Berger) Klak**

*Ruschia schneideriana* (A.Berger) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 220 (1950) = ***Eberlanzia schneideriana* (A.Berger) H.E.K.Hartmann**

### ***Scopelogenia***

*Scopelogenia bruynsii* Klak, nom.inval., Bothalia 30(1): 39 (2000) = ***Scopelogenia bruynsii* Klak**

*Scopelogenia verruculata* (L.) L.Bolus, nom.inval., J. S. African Bot. 28: 10 (1962) = ***Scopelogenia verruculata* (L.) L.Bolus ex Klak**

### ***Stoeberia***

*Stoeberia littlewoodii* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 26: 162 (1960) = ***Ruschia mutata* G.D.Rowley**

### ***Trianthesma***

*Trianthesma parvifolia* var. *rubens* (Sond.) Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 28: 250 (1962) = ***Trianthesma corymbosa* (Sond.) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede**

*Trianthesma salsoloides* var. *stenophylla* Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 27: 249 (1962); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, Kruger National Park, Gudjane Rd on turn, 20 Apr. 1954, van der Schijff & Marais 3734 (K, holo.; PRE, iso.) = ***Trianthesma transvaalensis* Schinz**

*Trianthesma salsoloides* var. *transvaalensis* (Schinz) Adamson, J. S. African Bot. 27: 248 (1962) = ***Trianthesma transvaalensis* Schinz**

---

## **AMARANTHACEAE**

### ***Hermbsstaedtia***

*Hermbsstaedtia caffra* (Meisn.) Moq., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(2): 246 (1849) = ***Hermbsstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq.**

---

## **ANACARDIACEAE**

### ***Harpephyllum***

*Harpephyllum caffrum* Bernh. ex Krauss, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Flora 27(1): 349 (1844) = ***Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C.Krauss**

### ***Sclerocarya***

*Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *caffra* (Sond.) Kokwaro, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Kew Bull. 34(4): 756 (1980) = ***Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro**

---

## **ANEMIACEAE**

### ***Mohria***

*Mohria caffrorum* (L.) Desv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 6(2): 198 (1827) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

---

## ANNONACEAE

### *Monanthotaxis*

*Monanthotaxis caffra* (Sond.) Verdc., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Kew Bull. 25(1): 25 (1971) = *Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.) Verdc.

### *Uvaria*

*Uvaria caffra* E.Mey. ex Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 8 (1860) = *Uvaria afra* E.Mey. ex Sond.

---

## APIACEAE

### *Afrosciadium*

*Afrosciadium caffrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Taxon 57(2): 360 (2008) = *Afrosciadium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter

### *Annesorhiza*

*Annesorhiza asparagoides* B.-E.van Wyk, nom.inval. (holotype not from a single gathering), S. Afr. J. Bot. 77: 244-245 (2011); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Koudeberg Pass, 4 October 2009 (plant and leaves; dried leaves, inflorescences and a few fruits added on 1 February 2010), Van Wyk, Hulley & Tilney 4452 (NBG, holo.; PRE, iso.) = *Annesorhiza asparagoides* B.-E.van Wyk

### *Pimpinella*

*Pimpinella caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Syn. Pl. 2: 947 (1840) = *Pimpinella afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr.

### *Stenosemis*

*Stenosemis caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 551 (1862) = *Stenosemis afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond.

---

## APOCYNACEAE

### *Australluma*

*Australluma ubomboensis* (I.Verd.) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 63 (2005) = *Ceropegia ubomboensis* (I.Verd.) Bruyns

### *Brachystelma*

*Brachystelma burchellii* (Decne.) Peckover var. *burchellii* = *Ceropegia burchelliana* Bruyns

*Brachystelma caffrum* (Schltr.) N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 16: 62 (1894) = *Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns

### *Ceropegia*

*Ceropegia caffra* (Schltr.) Bruyns, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), S. African J. Bot. 112: 433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, King William's Town, Mt Kemp, Sim 315 (K, lecto.; PRE, BOL, NU, isolecto.) = *Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns

*Ceropegia racemosa* N.E.Br., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1895(106): 262 (1895) = ***Ceropegia carnosa* E.Mey.**

*Ceropegia racemosa* subsp. *secamonoides* (Vatke) N.E.Br., Mem. Soc. Brot. 12: 97 (1957) = ***Ceropegia carnosa* E.Mey.**

## ***Duvalia***

*Duvalia angustiloba* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. n.s., 20: 230 (1883) = ***Ceropegia angustilobulata* Bruyns**

*Duvalia caespitosa* (Masson) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 45 (1812) = ***Ceropegia caespitosa* (Masson) Bruyns**

*Duvalia caespitosa* (Masson) Haw. subsp. *caespitosa* = ***Ceropegia caespitosa* (Masson) Bruyns subsp. caespitosa**

*Duvalia caespitosa* subsp. *pubescens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 78 (2005) = ***Ceropegia caespitosa* subsp. pubescens (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**

*Duvalia caespitosa* subsp. *vestita* (Meve) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 79 (2005) = ***Ceropegia caespitosa* subsp. vestita (Meve) Bruyns**

*Duvalia corderoyi* (Hook.f.) N.E.Br., Bot. Mag. 102: sub t. 6245 (1876) = ***Ceropegia corderoyi* (Hook.f.) Bruyns**

*Duvalia elegans* (Masson) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 44 (1812) = ***Ceropegia jacquiniana* (Schult.) Bruyns**

*Duvalia immaculata* (C.A.Luckh.) Bayer ex L.C.Leach, S. African J. Bot. 55(2): 268 (1989) = ***Ceropegia immaculata* (C.A.Luckh.) Bruyns**

*Duvalia maculata* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 1033 (1909) = ***Ceropegia minuta* (Nel) Bruyns**

*Duvalia modesta* N.E.Br., Pl. Syst. Evol., Suppl. 10: 75 (1997) = ***Ceropegia modesta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**

*Duvalia parviflora* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 1034 (1909) = ***Ceropegia parvianthera* Bruyns**

*Duvalia pillansii* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 1026 (1909) = ***Ceropegia pillansiana* Bruyns**

*Duvalia polita* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. n.s., 6: 130 (1876) = ***Ceropegia polita* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**

## ***Huernia***

*Huernia barbata* (Masson) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 31 (1812) = ***Ceropegia clavigera* (Jacq.) Bruyns subsp. clavigera**

*Huernia barbata* (Masson) Haw. subsp. *barbata* = ***Ceropegia clavigera* (Jacq.) Bruyns subsp. clavigera**

*Huernia barbata* subsp. *ingae* (Lavranos) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 176 (2005) = ***Ceropegia clavigera* subsp. ingae (Lavranos) Bruyns**

*Huernia blyderiverensis* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 162 (2005) = ***Ceropegia blyderiverensis* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns**

*Huernia brevirostris* N.E.Br. subsp. *brevirostris* = ***Ceropegia thuretii* (J.F.Cels) Bruyns**

*Huernia guttata* (Masson) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 30 (1812) = ***Ceropegia guttata* (Masson) Bruyns**

- Huernia guttata* (Masson) Haw. subsp. *guttata* = ***Ceropegia guttata* (Masson) Bruyns subsp. *guttata***
- Huernia guttata* subsp. *reticulata* (Masson) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 181 (2005) = ***Ceropegia guttata* subsp. *reticulata* (Masson) Bruyns**
- Huernia humilis* (Masson) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 30 (1812) = ***Ceropegia humilior* Bruyns**
- Huernia hystrix* (Hook.f.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. n.s., 5: 795 (1876) = ***Ceropegia hystrix* (Hook.f.) Bruyns**
- Huernia hystrix* (Hook.f.) N.E.Br. subsp. *hystrix* = ***Ceropegia hystrix* (Hook.f.) Bruyns subsp. *hystrix***
- Huernia hystrix* subsp. *parvula* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 189 (2005) = ***Ceropegia hystrix* subsp. *parvula* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns**
- Huernia kennedyana* Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 313 (1965) = ***Ceropegia kennedyana* (Lavranos) Bruyns**
- Huernia kirkii* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 920 (1909) = ***Ceropegia kirkii* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**
- Huernia loeseneriana* Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 20(5, Beibl. 51): 55 (1895) = ***Ceropegia loeseneriana* (Schltr.) Bruyns**
- Huernia longii* Pillans, J. S. African Bot. 5: 65 (1939); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Uitenhage District, Groendal, Long 1154 (BOL, holo.) = ***Ceropegia longii* (Pillans) Bruyns**
- Huernia longii* Pillans subsp. *longii* = ***Ceropegia longii* (Pillans) Bruyns subsp. *longii***
- Huernia longii* subsp. *echidnopsioides* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, Bradleya 2: 18 (1984); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Baviaans Kloof, Leach & Bayliss 13612 (PRE, holo.; K, SRGH, iso.) = ***Ceropegia longii* subsp. *echidnopsioides* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns**
- Huernia longituba* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 912 (1909) = ***Ceropegia longituba* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**
- Huernia namaquensis* Pillans, J. Bot. 68: 102 (1930) = ***Ceropegia herrei* (A.C.White & B.Sloane) Bruyns**
- Huernia nouhuysii* I.Verd., Fl. Pl. South Africa 11: t. 412 (1931) = ***Ceropegia nouhuysii* (I.Verd.) Bruyns**
- Huernia pendula* E.A.Bruce, Fl. Pl. Africa 28: t. 1108 (1951) = ***Ceropegia pendula* (E.A.Bruce) Bruyns**
- Huernia piersii* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 909 (1909) = ***Ceropegia piersii* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**
- Huernia pillansii* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 35: 50 (1904) = ***Ceropegia pillansii* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**
- Huernia praestans* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 914 (1909) = ***Ceropegia praestans* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns**
- Huernia primulina* N.E.Br. var. *primulina* = ***Ceropegia thuretii* (J.F.Cels) Bruyns**
- Huernia procumbens* (R.A.Dyer) L.C.Leach, Bothalia 10: 54 (1969) = ***Ceropegia procumbentior* Bruyns**
- Huernia quinta* (E.Phillips) A.C.White & B.Sloane, Stapelieae (White & Sloane) ed. 2, 3: 885 (1937) = ***Ceropegia quinta* (E.Phillips) Bruyns**
- Huernia quinta* (E.Phillips) A.C.White & B.Sloane var. *quinta* = ***Ceropegia quinta* (E.Phillips) Bruyns**

*Huernia stapelioides* Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 20(5, Beibl. 51): 55 (1895) = *Ceropegia stapelioides* (Schltr.) Bruyns

*Huernia thuretii* J.F.Cels, Hort. Franç. 1866: 73 (1866) = *Ceropegia thuretii* (J.F.Cels) Bruyns

*Huernia thuretii* J.F.Cels var. *thuretii* = *Ceropegia thuretii* (J.F.Cels) Bruyns

*Huernia transvaalensis* Stent, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1914(7): 249 (1914) = *Ceropegia transvaalensis* (Stent) Bruyns

*Huernia whitesloaneana* Nel, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 8: 9 (1936) = *Ceropegia whitesloaneana* (Nel) Bruyns

*Huernia zebrina* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 921 (1909) = *Ceropegia zebrina* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns

*Huernia zebrina* N.E.Br. subsp. *zebrina* = *Ceropegia zebrina* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *zebrina*

*Huernia zebrina* subsp. *insigniflora* (C.A.Maass) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 171 (2005); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, Pretoria district, Maass (K, neo.). Neotype designated by Bruyns, Stapeliads Vol. 1: 171 (2005). = *Ceropegia zebrina* subsp. *insigniflora* (C.A.Maass) Bruyns

## ***Lavrania***

*Lavrania picta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *picta* = *Ceropegia meloformis* (Marloth) Bruyns

## ***Orbea***

*Orbea carnososa* (Stent) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 73 (2000) = *Ceropegia keithii* subsp. *carnososa* (Stent) Bruyns

*Orbea carnososa* (Stent) Bruyns subsp. *carnososa* = *Ceropegia keithii* subsp. *carnososa* (Stent) Bruyns

*Orbea carnososa* subsp. *keithii* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, Syst. Bot. Monogr. 63: 89 (2002) = *Ceropegia keithii* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns

*Orbea ciliata* (Thunb.) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 291 (1975) = *Ceropegia ciliatoris* Bruyns

*Orbea conjuncta* (A.C.White & B.Sloane) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 74 (2000) = *Ceropegia conjuncta* (A.C.White & B.Sloane) Bruyns

*Orbea cooperi* (N.E.Br.) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 291 (1975) = *Ceropegia cooperi* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns

*Orbea gerstneri* (Letty) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 74 (2000) = *Ceropegia gerstneri* (Letty) Bruyns

*Orbea gerstneri* (Letty) Bruyns subsp. *gerstneri* = *Ceropegia gerstneri* (Letty) Bruyns subsp. *gerstneri*

*Orbea gerstneri* subsp. *elongata* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 74 (2000) = *Ceropegia gerstneri* subsp. *elongata* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns

*Orbea hardyi* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 74 (2000) = *Ceropegia hardyi* (R.A.Dyer) Bruyns

*Orbea knobelii* (E.Phillips) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 75 (2000) = *Ceropegia knobelii* (E.Phillips) Bruyns

*Orbea longidens* (N.E.Br.) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 290 (1975) = *Ceropegia longidens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns

*Orbea longii* (C.A.Luckh.) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 1: 322 (2005) = *Ceropegia longiana* Bruyns

- Orbea lugardii* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 75 (2000) = *Ceropegia lugardiana* Bruyns
- Orbea lutea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 75 (2000) = *Ceropegia lutea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Orbea lutea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *lutea* = *Ceropegia lutea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *lutea*
- Orbea lutea* subsp. *vaga* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 75 (2000) = *Ceropegia lutea* subsp. *vaga* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Orbea maculata* (N.E.Br.) L.C.Leach, Excelsa Taxon. Ser. 1: 49 (1978) = *Ceropegia rangeana* subsp. *maculata* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Orbea maculata* (N.E.Br.) L.C.Leach subsp. *maculata* = *Ceropegia rangeana* subsp. *maculata* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Orbea maculata* subsp. *rangeana* (Dinter & A.Berger) Bruyns = *Ceropegia rangeana* (Dinter & A.Berger) Bruyns
- Orbea mcloughlinii* (I.Verd.) L.C.Leach, as 'macloughlinii', Kirkia 10(1): 291 (1975) = *Ceropegia mcloughlinii* (I.Verd.) Bruyns
- Orbea melanantha* (Schltr.) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 76 (2000) = *Ceropegia melanantha* (Schltr.) Bruyns
- Orbea namaquensis* (N.E.Br.) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 290 (1975) = *Ceropegia namaquana* Bruyns
- Orbea paradoxa* (I.Verd.) L.C.Leach, Excelsa Taxon. Ser. 1: 55 (1978) = *Ceropegia paradoxa* (I.Verd.) Bruyns
- Orbea pulchella* (Masson) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 290 (1975) = *Ceropegia pulchella* (Masson) Bruyns
- Orbea rogersii* (L.Bolus) Bruyns, Aloe 37(4): 76 (2000) = *Ceropegia rogersii* (L.Bolus) Bruyns
- Orbea tapscottii* (I.Verd.) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 291 (1975) = *Ceropegia tapscottii* (I.Verd.) Bruyns
- Orbea variegata* (L.) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 40 (1812) = *Ceropegia mixta* (Masson) Bruyns
- Orbea verrucosa* (Masson) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 290 (1975) = *Ceropegia irrorata* (Masson) Bruyns
- Orbea woodii* (N.E.Br.) L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(1): 290 (1975) = *Ceropegia woodiana* Bruyns

## ***Pectinaria***

- Pectinaria articulata* (Aiton) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ. Suppl.: 14 (1819) = *Ceropegia articulata* (Aiton) Bruyns

## ***Piaranthus***

- Piaranthus atosanguineus* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, Syst. Bot. 24(3): 396 (1999) = *Ceropegia atosanguinea* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Piaranthus comptus* N.E.Br., Icon. Pl. 20(1): t. 1924B (1890) = *Ceropegia compta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Piaranthus cornutus* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 1018 (1909) = *Ceropegia cornuta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns
- Piaranthus cornutus* N.E.Br. var. *cornutus* = *Ceropegia cornuta* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *cornuta*
- Piaranthus decipiens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns, Syst. Bot. 24(3): 396 (1999) = *Ceropegia decipiens* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns

*Piaranthus erratus* Plowes, Bradleya 32: 131 (2014) = *Ceropegia geminata* subsp. *decora*  
(Masson) Bruyns

*Piaranthus geminatus* (Masson) N.E.Br., J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 17: 163 (1878) = *Ceropegia geminata*  
(Masson) Bruyns

*Piaranthus geminatus* (Masson) N.E.Br. subsp. *geminatus* = *Ceropegia geminata* (Masson)  
Bruyns subsp. *geminata*

*Piaranthus geminatus* subsp. *decorus* (Masson) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 2: 361  
(2005) = *Ceropegia geminata* subsp. *decora* (Masson) Bruyns

*Piaranthus parvulus* N.E.Br., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1,6): 1023 (1909) = *Ceropegia parvula*  
(N.E.Br.) Bruyns

*Piaranthus punctatus* (Masson) R.Br. ex Schult., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes] 6: 9  
(1820) = *Ceropegia punctata* (Masson) Bruyns

*Piaranthus punctatus* (Masson) R.Br. ex Schult. var. *punctatus* = *Ceropegia punctata* (Masson)  
Bruyns var. *punctata*

*Piaranthus punctatus* var. *framesii* (Pillans) Bruyns, Stapeliads S. Africa Madagascar 2: 355 (2005)  
= *Ceropegia punctata* var. *framesii* (Pillans) Bruyns

## ***Quaqua***

*Quaqua ramosa* (Masson) Bruyns, Bradleya 1: 74 (1983) = *Ceropegia ramosa* (Masson) Bruyns

## ***Rauwolfia***

*Rauwolfia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Linnaea  
23(1): 77 (1850) = *Rauwolfia afra* Sond.

## ***Stapelia***

*Stapelia engleriana* Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 49 (1905) = *Ceropegia engleriana* (Schltr.)  
Bruyns

*Stapelia erectiflora* N.E.Br. var. *erectiflora* = *Ceropegia erectiflora* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns

*Stapelia macowanii* N.E.Br. var. *macowanii* = *Ceropegia grandiflora* var. *conformis* (N.E.Br.)  
Bruyns

*Stapelia pillansii* N.E.Br. var. *pillansii* = *Ceropegia nevillepillansii* Bruyns

*Stapelia praetermissa* L.C.Leach var. *praetermissa* = *Ceropegia pulvinata* var. *praetermissa*  
(L.C.Leach) Bruyns

## ***Stapeliopsis***

*Stapeliopsis saxatilis* (N.E.Br.) Bruyns subsp. *saxatilis* = *Ceropegia tulipiflora* (C.A.Luckh.)  
Bruyns

## ***Tromotriche***

*Tromotriche baylissii* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 61(4): 206 (1995) = *Ceropegia*  
*baylissii* (L.C.Leach) Bruyns

*Tromotriche choanantha* (Lavranos & H.Hall) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 61(4): 204 (1995) =  
*Ceropegia choanantha* (Lavranos & H.Hall) Bruyns

*Tromotriche pedunculata* (Masson) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 61(4): 208 (1995) = *Ceropegia penduliflora* (Sweet) Bruyns subsp. *penduliflora*

*Tromotriche revoluta* (Masson) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 36 (1812) = *Ceropegia revoluta* (Masson) Bruyns

*Tromotriche thudichumii* (Pillans) L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 48(3): 426 (1982) = *Ceropegia thudichumii* (Pillans) Bruyns

### ***Vincetoxicum***

*Vincetoxicum caffrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 424 (1891); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: Port Natal, Aug. 1839, F. Krauss 85 (TUB003589, lecto.; BM000055039, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Liede-Schumann & Meve, Phytotaxa 369(3): 136 (2018). = *Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze

---

## ARECACEAE

### ***Jubaeopsis***

*Jubaeopsis caffra* Becc., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Webbia 4: 173 (1914) = *Jubaeopsis afra* Becc.

---

## ASPHODELACEAE

### ***Astroloba***

*Astroloba pentagona* (Haw.) Uitewaal, Succulenta (Netherlands) 1947: 54 (1947) = *Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal

---

## ASTERACEAE

### ***Adenostemma***

*Adenostemma caffrum* DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 112 (1836) = *Adenostemma afrum* DC.

### ***Baculellum***

*Baculellum articulatum* (L.f.) L.V.Ozerova & A.C.Timonin, Wulfenia 24: 43 (2017) = *Curio articulatus* (L.f.) P.V.Heath

### ***Berkheya***

*Berkheya caffra* MacOwan, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 391 (1890) = *Berkheya afra* MacOwan

*Berkheya gazanioides* Harv., Fl. Cap. 3: 508 (1865) = *Roessleria gazanioides* (Harv.) Stangb. & Anderb.

### ***Berkheyopsis***

*Berkheyopsis kuntzei* O.Hoffm. ex Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 136 (1898); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape, Koffiefontein: Capland [South Africa], Modderriver Station, 10 Feb 1894, Kuntze s.n. (NY00162507, holo.; K iso.) = *Berkheyopsis echinus* (Less.) O.Hoffm.

*Berkheyopsis pechuelii* (Kuntze) O.Hoffm., Bol. Soc. Brot. 10: 181 = *Roessleria gazanioides* (Harv.) Stangb. & Anderb.

## ***Cineraria***

*Cineraria othonnites* L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2. 2: 1244 (1763) = *Crassothonna capensis* (L.H.Bailey) B.Nord.

## ***Curio***

*Curio corymbifer* (DC.) Egli, Haseltonia 23: 23 (2017) = *Senecio corymbifer* DC.

## ***Doellia***

*Doellia cafra* (DC.) Anderb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Willdenowia 25(1): 23 (1995) = *Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.

## ***Gazania***

*Gazania armerioides* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 511 (1838) = *Roessleria armerioides* (DC.) Stangb. & Anderb.

*Gazania burchellii* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 514 (1838); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, precise locality unknown: 'ad Cap. Bonæ-Spei [Cape of Good Hope] ultra flumen Gariep [Orange River] detexit Burchell (cat. geogr. n. 2500)' [G-DC, IDC Microfiche 1168:16 (upper left specimen), lecto.; K000377552, GH00008 = *Berkheyopsis echinus* (Less.) O.Hoffm.

*Gazania linearifolia* Bolus, Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 395 (1906) = *Roessleria linearifolia* (Bolus) Stangb. & Anderb.

## ***Hirpicium***

*Hirpicium bechuanense* (S.Moore) Roessler, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 3: 343 (1959) = *Roessleria bechuanensis* (S.Moore) Stangb. & Anderb.

## ***Microglossa***

*Microglossa caffrorum* (Less.) Grau, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 12: 399 (1976) = *Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau

## ***Othonna***

*Othonna crassifolia* Harv., nom.illegit., non L., Mant. Pl.: 118 (1767), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 336 (1865); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape: oberhalb Bethelsdorp [above Bethelsdorp], March, C.L.P. Zeyher 3040 (S08-8791, lecto.; P0004625, P0004775, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by McKenzie & Dold, Phytotaxa 18(3): 299 (2023). = *Crassothonna capensis* (L.H.Bailey) B.Nord.

## ***Steirodiscus***

*Steirodiscus schlechteri* Bolus ex Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(1-2): 217 (1899) = *Steirodiscus linearilobus* DC.

## ***Vernonia***

*Vernonia elaeagnoides* (DC.) Sch.Bip., non Kunth (1818), Flora 27(2): 668 (1844) = ***Hilliardiella elaeagnoides* (DC.) Swelank. & J.C.Manning**

## ***Webbia***

*Webbia oligocephala* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 73 (1836); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, 'ad Zw. Omsamculo [Umzimkulu] et Port Natal [Durban]', Drège 5076 (G-DC) = ***Hilliardiella oligocephala* (DC.) H.Rob.**

## ***Zoutpansbergia***

*Zoutpansbergia caerulea* Hutch., Botanist S. Afr.: 350 (1946) = ***Callilepis caerulea* (Hutch.) Leins**

---

## **BORAGINACEAE**

### ***Cordia***

*Cordia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 81 (1850) = ***Cordia afra* Sond.**

---

## **CAPPARACEAE**

### ***Maerua***

*Maerua cafra* (DC.) Pax, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(2): 234 (1891) = ***Maerua afra* (DC.) Pax**

*Maerua pedunculosa* (Hochst.) Sim = ***Maerua racemulosa* (A.DC.) Gilg & Gilg-Ben.**

---

## **CELASTRACEAE**

### ***Gymnosporia***

*Gymnosporia filiformis* Davison, Bothalia 2: 311 (1927) = ***Marijordaania filiformis* (Davison) A.E.van Wyk & R.G.C.Boon**

---

## **COLCHICACEAE**

### ***Colchicum***

*Colchicum coloratum* J.C.Manning & Vinn., nom.superfl., nom.nov. pro *A. pulchrum* Schltr. & K.Krause, Taxon 56(3): 879 (2007) = ***Colchicum burchellii* subsp. *pulchrum* (Schltr. & K.Krause) J.C.Manning & Vinn.**

*Colchicum coloratum* subsp. *burchellii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Vinn., Taxon 56(3): 879 (2007) = ***Colchicum burchellii* (Baker) J.C.Manning & Vinn.**

---

## **COMBRETACEAE**

### ***Combretum***

*Combretum caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 87 (1898) = ***Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze**

---

## DICRANACEAE

### *Leucoloma*

*Leucoloma rehmannii* (Mull.Hal.) Rehmman ex Paris, Index Bryol. Suppl.: 233 (1900) =  
*Leucoloma scabricuspis* Broth.

---

## EBENACEAE

### *Diospyros*

*Diospyros lycioides* Desf. = *Royena lycioides* (Desf.) A.DC.

*Diospyros lycioides* Desf. subsp. *lycioides* = *Royena lycioides* (Desf.) A.DC. subsp. *lycioides*

*Diospyros scabrida* (Harv. ex Hiern) De Winter = *Royena cordata* var. *scabrida* (Harv. ex Hiern)  
**De Winter**

*Diospyros scabrida* (Harv. ex Hiern) De Winter var. *scabrida* = *Royena cordata* var. *scabrida*  
**(Harv. ex Hiern) De Winter**

*Diospyros scabrida* var. *cordata* (E.Mey. ex A.DC.) De Winter = *Royena cordata* E.Mey. ex  
**A.DC.**

*Diospyros villosa* (L.) De Winter = *Royena villosa* L.

*Diospyros villosa* (L.) De Winter var. *villosa* = *Royena villosa* L. var. *villosa*

### *Royena*

*Royena scabrida* Harv. ex Hiern, Trans. Cambridge Philos. Soc. 12: 82 (1873) = *Royena cordata*  
**var. scabrida (Harv. ex Hiern) De Winter**

---

## ELAEOCARPACEAE

### *Elaeocarpus*

*Elaeocarpus sphaericus* (Gaertn.) K.Schum., isonym of *E. sphaericus* (Gaertn.) Ettingsh. (1883),  
Nat. Pflanzenfam. 3(6): 5 (1890) = *Elaeocarpus sphaericus* (Gaertn.) Ettingsh.

---

## ERICACEAE

### *Erica*

*Erica abietina* subsp. *aurantiaca* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv., Bothalia 32(1): 51 (2002); Type: South  
Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: Fransch Hoek Pass, February 1966, Chater in STE30037  
(NBG, holo.; BM, BOL, K, PRE) = *Erica grandiflora* L.f. subsp. *grandiflora*

*Erica abietina* subsp. *perfoliosa* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv., Bothalia 32(1): 52 (2002) = *Erica*  
*grandiflora* subsp. *perfoliosa* (E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.) E.G.H.Oliv. & Pirie

*Erica abietina* subsp. *petraea* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv., Bothalia 32(1): 53 (2002) = *Erica*  
*situshiemalis* E.G.H.Oliv. & Pirie

*Erica abietina* var. *echiiflora* (Bulus) Salter, Fl. Cape Penins.: 643 (1950) = *Erica abietina* subsp.  
*diabolis* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.

*Erica aemula* L.Guthrie & Bolus, nom.illegit., non Rollison (1855), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1.1): 118  
(1905); Type: South Africa. Bains Kloof [Bainskloof], Cummings 171 (BOL137142, syn.); Fish  
Hoek, Gordon's Bay, Guthrie 3108 (BOL137141, syn.) = *Erica distorta* Bartl.

- Erica armata* Klotzsch ex Benth., nom.illegit., non Spreng. (1825), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 672 (1839); Type: South Africa. In herb. reg. Berol. ... in montibus prov. Worcester et Stellenbosch, Masson, Niven, Drège (B destroyed, lecto.; K [Niven 158] (det. E.G.H. Oliver) K000314208, isolecto.) = ***Erica umbrosa* H.A.Baker**
- Erica armata* Klotzsch ex Benth. var. *armata* = ***Erica umbrosa* H.A.Baker**
- Erica armata* var. *breviaristata* Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 113 (1905) = ***Erica umbrosa* H.A.Baker**
- Erica autumnalis* L.Bolus, nom.illegit.; non Benth. (1839), Ann. Bolus Herb. 3: 178 (1924) = ***Erica notoporina* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica caffra* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Sp. Pl. [Linnaeus] 1: 353 (1753) = ***Erica afra* L.**
- Erica caffra* L. var. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards) = ***Erica afra* L. var. *afra***
- Erica caffra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 137 (1905) = ***Erica afra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus**
- Erica caffrorum* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 24: 184 (1887) = ***Erica afrorum* Bolus**
- Erica caffrorum* Bolus var. *caffrorum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards) = ***Erica afrorum* Bolus var. *afrorum***
- Erica caffrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905) = ***Erica afrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus**
- Erica caffrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905) = ***Erica afrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus**
- Erica caffrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905) = ***Erica afrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus**
- Erica capensis* T.M.Salter, nom.illegit., non Regel (1842), J. S. African Bot. 1: 34 (1935); Type: South Africa. Cape Peninsula and Klaasjager River, 14 February 1934, T.M. Salter 4292 (BOL-137252, holo.) = ***Erica turbiniflora* Salisb.**
- Erica constantia* Nois. ex Benth., nom.illegit., non G.Sinclair (1825), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 672 (1839) = ***Erica concordia* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica demissa* Klotzsch ex Benth., nom.illegit., non G.Sinclair (1825), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 666 (1839) = ***Erica oresbia* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica demissa* var. *crassifolia* Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 87 (1964) = ***Erica oresbia* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica flocciflora* Benth., nom.illegit., non Tausch (28 Oct. 1839), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 660 (1839) = ***Erica mallotocalyx* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica grandiflora* L.f. var. *grandiflora* = ***Erica grandiflora* L.f. subsp. *grandiflora***
- Erica insignis* E.G.H.Oliv., nom.illegit., non H.Gentilh. & Carriere (1882), Bothalia 13(3–4): 446 (1981) = ***Erica adelopetala* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica lanata* Andrews, nom.illegit., non J.C.Wendl. (1798), *Heathery*, 3: t. 121 (1806); Type: Icontype (illustration in Andrews, *Heathery*, 3: t. 121. 1806 [cit. Dulfer (1965): 112]). = ***Erica flaccida* Link**

- Erica niveniana* E.G.H.Oliv., nom.illegit., non Loudon (1830); nom.nov. pro *Syndesmanthus nivenii* N.E.Br., Contr. Bolus Herb. 19: 225 (2000) = ***Erica bombycina* E.C.Nelson & Pirie**
- Erica praecox* Klotzsch, nom.illegit., non G.Sinclair (1825), Linnaea 12(5): 517 (1838) = ***Erica supranubia* E.C.Nelson & Pirie**
- Erica rhodantha* Guthrie & Bolus, nom.illegit., non Regel (1842), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1.2): 288 (1905) = ***Erica rhodella* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica rugata* E.G.H.Oliv., nom.illegit., non G.Sinclair (1825); nom.nov. pro *Coccosperma rugosum* Klotzsch, Contr. Bolus Herb. 19: 368 (2000) = ***Erica didymocarpa* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica spectabilis* Klotzsch ex Benth., nom.illegit., non Waitz (1805), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 659 (1839) = ***Erica oraria* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica stanantha* Klotzsch ex Benth., nom.illegit., non Sweet (1830), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 685 (1839) = ***Erica poculiflora* E.C.Nelson & E.G.H.Oliv.**
- Erica tenuis* Salisb., nom.illegit., non Moench (1802), Trans. Linn. Soc. London 6: 329 (1802) = ***Erica oliveranthus* E.C.Nelson & Pirie**
- Erica tomentosa* Salisb., nom.illegit., non Masson (1776), Trans. Linn. Soc. London 6: 327 (1802) = ***Erica velutina* Bartl.**

---

## FABACEAE

### ***Chamaecrista***

- Chamaecrista comosa* var. *capricornia* (Steyaert) Lock, Kew Bull. 43(2): 336 (1988) = ***Chamaecrista comosa* subsp. *capricornia* (Steyaert) Musandiwa & Boatwr.**

### ***Desmodium***

- Desmodium adscendens* (Sw.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 332 (1825) = ***Grona adscendens* (Sw.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium adscendens* var. *robustum* B.G.Schub., Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 22: 290 (1952) = ***Grona adscendens* var. *robusta* (B.G.Schub.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium barbatum* (L.) Benth., Pl. Jungh. [Miquel] 2: 224 (1852) = ***Grona barbata* (L.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium barbatum* var. *dimorphum* (Welw. ex Baker) B.G.Schub., Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 22: 298 (1952) = ***Grona barbata* subsp. *dimorpha* (Welw.ex Baker) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium dregeanum* Benth., Pl. Jungh. [Miquel] 2: 222 (1852) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium gangeticum* (L.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 327 (1825) = ***Pleurolobus gangeticus* (L.) J.St.-Hil.**
- Desmodium latifolium* (Roxb.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 328 (1825) = ***Polhillides velutina* (Willd.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium repandum* (Vahl) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 334 (1825) = ***Hylodesmum repandum* (Vahl) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**
- Desmodium salicifolium* (Poir.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 337 (1825) = ***Pleurolobus salicifolius* (Poir.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Desmodium salicifolium* (Poir.) DC. var. *salicifolium* = ***Pleurolobus salicifolius* (Poir.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi var. salicifolius**

*Desmodium setigerum* (E.Mey.) Benth. ex Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 229 (1862) = ***Grona setigera* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Desmodium velutinum* (Willd.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 328 (1825) = ***Polhillides velutina* (Willd.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

## ***Erythrina***

*Erythrina caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 121 (1800) = ***Erythrina afra* Thunb.**

## ***Indigofera***

*Indigofera angustifolia* L., Mant. Pl. Altera: 272 (1771); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, in herbarium Linnaeus 923. 18, Tulbagh 94(LINN, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Schrire, Taxon 46: 473 (1997). = ***Indigofera pinnata* (Burm.f.) J.F.B.Pastore & Agust.Martinez**

*Indigofera angustifolia* var. *tenuifolia* Harv., sensu Harv., non Lam., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 186 (1862) = ***Indigofera pinnata* var. *strigosa* (Spreng.) du Preez & Schrire**

*Indigofera micrantha* E.Mey., nom.illegit., non Desv. (1826), nec Bunge (1833), Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer) 1: 104 (1836) = ***Indigofera sylvicola* Schrire & K.W.Grieve**

*Indigofera mischocarpa* Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(1-2): 149 (1899); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Bredasdorp District near Napier, 9 Dec 1896, Schlechter 9661 (Z-000022854, lecto.; BOL, G, K, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Du Preez et al., South African Journal of Botany 166: 232 (2024). = ***Indigofera pinnata* var. *strigosa* (Spreng.) du Preez & Schrire**

*Indigofera woodii* var. *laxa* Bolus, J. Bot. 34: 25 (1896) = ***Indigofera ngwenyana* Schrire & K.W.Grieve**

## ***Leobordea***

*Leobordea rosea* (Dummer) L.A.Silva & J.Freitas, nom.superfl., Phytotaxa 184(5): 296 (2014); Type: South Africa, Cape Province, Clanwilliam, Mader 207 (K, lecto.; GRA, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Van Wyk, Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium 14: (1991). = ***Leobordea capensis* (Willd.) M.M.le Roux, Klopper & Boatwr.**

## ***Lotononis***

*Lotononis pallens* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Benth., London J. Bot. 2: 605 (1843) = ***Lotononis triphylla* (L.) Dorr**

## ***Prosopis***

*Prosopis chilensis* (Molina) Stuntz, Invent. Seeds U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. No. 31, 85 (1914); Type: Chile. (no type details given in protologue to *Ceratonia chilensis*). = ***Neltuma chilensis* (Molina) C.E.Hughes & G.P.Lewis**

*Prosopis glandulosa* Torr., Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York ii: 192. t. 2. (1827); U.S.A. New Mexico, Union County, Major Long's Creek (a tributary of the Canadian River ("on the Canadian")), James s.n. (holotype: NY00005945). = ***Neltuma glandulosa* (Torr.) Britton & Rose**

*Prosopis glandulosa* Torr. var. *glandulosa* = ***Neltuma glandulosa* (Torr.) Britton & Rose var. *glandulosa***

*Prosopis glandulosa* var. *torreyana* (L.D.Benson) M.C.Johnst., Brittonia 14: 82. (1962) = *Neltuma odorata* (Torr. & Frem.) C.E.Hughes & G.P.Lewis

*Prosopis pubescens* Benth., London J. Bot. 5: 82 (1846).; Type: U.S.A. California: between San Miguel and Monterey, Coulter s.n. = *Strombocarpa pubescens* (Benth.) A.Gray

*Prosopis velutina* Wooton, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 25(8): 456. (1898); Type: U.S.A. Arizona, without further locality, Pringle 13665 (lectotype NY00003272] designated by Britton & Rose in N. Am. Fl. 23(3): 186. 1928; isolectotypes: A00003470, CM1091, MO-954307). = *Neltuma velutina* (Wooton) Britton & Rose

## ***Psoralea***

*Psoralea caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 230 (1836); Type: South Africa, 'In collibus graminosis inter flumine Katrivier et Keyrivier', Ecklon & Zeyher 1550 (S101421, lecto.; B1000159101, G00007750, HAL119407, K000392567, L, MEL1541957, MO, PRA, SAM, W, isolecto.) = *Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.

## ***Senegalia***

*Senegalia caffra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Mabblerley's Pl.-Book 1021 (2008) = *Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.

---

## **FRULLANIACEAE**

### ***Frullania***

*Frullania cafraria* Steph., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Hedwigia 33(3): 141 (1894) = *Frullania afraria* Steph.

---

## **GERANIACEAE**

### ***Geranium***

*Geranium cafrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 58 (1835) = *Geranium afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh.

### ***Pelargonium***

*Pelargonium cafrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2 2: 284 (1841) = *Pelargonium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud.

---

## **HYACINTHACEAE**

### ***Lachenalia***

*Lachenalia mediana* subsp. *rogersii* (Baker) G.D.Duncan, Genus Lachenalia: 195 (2012); Type: South Africa, Cape, precise locality unknown, W.M. Rogers s.n. (K) Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Tulbagh, C.W. L. Pappe s.n. (K, lecto.; sub SAM 23131, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Barker, South African Journal of Botany 55(6): 642 (1989). = *Lachenalia rogersii* (Baker) G.D.Duncan

*Lachenalia orchioides* subsp. *glaucina* (Jacq.) G.D.Duncan, Genus *Lachenalia*: 118 (2012); Type: South Africa, precise locality and collector unknown. Jacquin, *Icones Plantarum Rariorum* 2(15): t.391 (1793 or 1794) (neo.) Neotype designated by Duncan, *The Genus Lachenalia*: 118 (2012). = ***Lachenalia glaucina* Jacq.**

*Lachenalia orchioides* subsp. *parviflora* (W.F.Barker) G.D.Duncan, Genus *Lachenalia*: 121 (2012); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, fire guard near Mostert's Ravine, A.H. Wolley Dod 380 (BOL, holo.; K, iso.) = ***Lachenalia parviflora* (W.F.Barker) G.D.Duncan**

---

## HYMENOPHYLLACEAE

### *Hymenophyllum*

*Hymenophyllum capillare* var. *alternialatum* (Pic.Serm.) Faden, *Upland Kenya Wild Fl.*: 28 (1974) = ***Hymenophyllum capillare* Desv. f. *capillare***

---

## IRIDACEAE

### *Antholyza*

*Antholyza caffra* Ker Gawl. ex Baker, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 16(91): 179 (1877) = ***Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.**

### *Crocosmia*

*Crocosmia aurea* (Pappe ex Hook.) Planch. var. *aurea* = ***Crocosmia aurea* (Pappe ex Hook.) Planch. subsp. *aurea***

### *Tritoniopsis*

*Tritoniopsis caffra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Strelitzia* 29: 808 (2012) = ***Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning**

---

## LAMIACEAE

### *Ballota*

*Ballota africana* (L.) Benth., *Labiata. Gen. Spec.*: 594 (1834) = ***Pseudodictamnus africanus* (L.) Salmaki & Siadati**

### *Stachys*

*Stachys caffra* E.Mey. ex Benth., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle]* 12: 495 (1848) = ***Stachys afra* E.Mey. ex Benth.**

---

## MALVACEAE

### *Grewia*

*Grewia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *London J. Bot.* 2: 53 (1843) = ***Grewia afra* Meisn.**

---

## MELASTOMATACEAE

### *Dissotis*

*Dissotis canescens* (E.Mey. ex R.A.Graham) Hook.f. = *Argyrella canescens* (E.Mey. ex Graham) Harv.

*Dissotis princeps* (Kunth) Triana = *Rosettea princeps* (Kunth) Ver.-Lib. & G.Kadereit

*Dissotis princeps* var. *candolleana* (Cogn.) A.Fern. & R.Fern. = *Rosettea princeps* var. *candolleana* (Cogn.) Ver.-Lib.

---

## MENISPERMACEAE

### *Tinospora*

*Tinospora caffra* (Miers) Troupin, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 25: 137 (1955) = *Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin

---

## MYRSINACEAE

### *Lysimachia*

*Lysimachia arvensis* var. *caerulea* (L.) Turland & Bergmeier, Willdenowia 41(1): 185 (2011) = *Lysimachia loeflingii* F.J.Jiménez & M.Talavera

---

## MYRTACEAE

### *Leptospermum*

*Leptospermum laevigatum* (Gaertn.) F.Muell. = *Gaudium laevigatum* (Gaertn.) Peter G.Wilson

---

## OLACACEAE

### *Ximenia*

*Ximenia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 21 (1850) = *Ximenia afra* Sond.

*Ximenia caffra* Sond. var. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards) = *Ximenia afra* Sond. var. *afra*

*Ximenia caffra* var. *natalensis* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Linnaea 23: 21 (1850) = *Ximenia afra* var. *natalensis* Sond.

---

## ORCHIDACEAE

### *Disa*

*Disa caffra* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 171, f. 9 (1889) = *Disa afra* Bolus

### *Habenaria*

*Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *caffra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), S. African J. Bot. 55(2): 192 (1989) = *Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning

*Habenaria falcicornis* var. *caffra* (Schltr.) Renz & Schelpe, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), S. African Orchid J. 11(1): 6 (1980) = *Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning

## ***Margelliantha***

*Margelliantha caffra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Kew Bull. 40(2): 413 (1985) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

## ***Pterygodium***

*Pterygodium caffrum* (L.) Sw., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Nya Handl. 21: 218 (1800) = ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**

---

## **PLANTAGINACEAE**

### ***Plantago***

*Plantago cafra* Decne., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(1): 719 (1852) = ***Plantago capillaris* E.Mey.**

---

## **POACEAE**

### ***Cynodon***

*Cynodon hirsutus* var. *parviglumis* Stent, Bothalia 2: 287 (1927) = ***Cynodon hirsutus* Stent**

### ***Microchloa***

*Microchloa caffra* Nees, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Fl. Afr. Austral. 3: 246 (1841) = ***Microchloa afra* Nees**

---

## **PROTEACEAE**

### ***Protea***

*Protea caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(1): 237 (1856) = ***Protea afra* Meisn.**

*Protea caffra* Meisn. subsp. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards) = ***Protea afra* Meisn. subsp. *afra***

*Protea caffra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Trees & Shrubs Mpumalanga & Kruger Nation. Park 676 (2002) = ***Protea afra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter**

---

## **RANUNCULACEAE**

### ***Anemone***

*Anemone caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Thesaurus capensis 1: 5 (1859); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, ‘In collibus apricis, graminosis (altit. IV) apud sedes “Tyali” Caffrorum principis ad pedem “Chumni- et Winterberg” prope “Philipstown”’, Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (S07-15770, lecto.; TCD0001713—left hand specimen, K000075969, K000075971, P00078546, P00078547, PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Manning & Goldblatt, Bothalia 43: 3 (2013). = ***Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.**

---

## RUBIACEAE

### *Oldenlandia*

*Oldenlandia cephalotes* (Hochst.) Kuntze = *Edrastima cephalotes* (Hochst.) Neupane & N. Wikstr.

---

## SALICACEAE

### *Dovyalis*

*Dovyalis caffra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(6a): 44 (1893) = *Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb.

### *Salix*

*Salix capensis* var. *gariiepina* (Burch.) Anderson = *Salix mucronata* Thunb. subsp. *mucronata*

*Salix capensis* var. *mucronata* (Thunb.) Anderson = *Salix mucronata* Thunb.

*Salix mucronata* subsp. *capensis* (Thunb.) Immelman, Bothalia 17(2): 173 (1987) = *Salix mucronata* Thunb. subsp. *mucronata*

---

## SAPOTACEAE

### *Mimusops*

*Mimusops caffra* E.Mey. ex A.DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 8: 203 (1844) = *Mimusops afra* E.Mey. ex A.DC.

---

## SELAGINELLACEAE

### *Selaginella*

*Selaginella caffrorum* (Milde) Hieron., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Hedwigia 39: 313 (1900) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.

*Selaginella caffrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *caffrorum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *afrorum*

---

## TALINACEAE

### *Talinum*

*Talinum caffrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 282 (1836) = *Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh.

---

## THYMELAEACEAE

### *Lasiosiphon*

*Lasiosiphon caffer* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 593 (1857) = *Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.

*Lasiosiphon suavissimus* (Dinter) Domke, *Biblioth. Bot.* 111: 91 (1934) = *Lasiosiphon microphyllus* (Meisn.) Meisn.

---

## URTICACEAE

### *Didymodoxa*

*Didymodoxa caffra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2*, 58: 210 (1985) = *Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear

### *Fleurya*

*Fleurya mitis* (Wedd.) N.E.Br. = *Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. *peduncularis*

*Fleurya peduncularis* var. *mitis* (Wedd.) Wedd. = *Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. *peduncularis*

---

## VIOLACEAE

### *Afrohybanthus*

*Afrohybanthus caffer* (Sond.) Flicker, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Phytotaxa* 230(1): 44 (2015); Type: South Africa, Port Natal, Gueinzus 94 (S, holo.) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

### *Hybanthus*

*Hybanthus caffer* (Sond.) Engl., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 55(4): 400 (1919) = *Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker

*Hybanthus hirtus* (Klotzsch) Engl. = *Afrohybanthus enneaspermus* (L.) Flicker

---

## ZAMIACEAE

### *Encephalartos*

*Encephalartos caffer* (Thunb.) Lehm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), *Nov. Stirp. Pug. [Lehmann]* 6: 14 (1834) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

---

## ZYGOPHYLLACEAE

### *Fagonia*

*Fagonia capensis* Hadidi, *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 11: 383 (1974); Type: Namibia, between Modder Drift and Sjambok river, 1931, Pillans 6434 (K-holo.) = *Fagonia rangei* Loes. ex Engl.

*Fagonia minutistipula* Engl., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 10(1-2): 33 (1888) = *Zygophyllum minutistipulum* (Engl.) Christenh. & Byng

*Fagonia sinaica* var. *minutistipula* (Engl.) Hadidi, *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 11: 391 (1974) = *Zygophyllum minutistipulum* (Engl.) Christenh. & Byng

---

---

## Taxonomic status change: synonyms that became accepted names

---

\* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa  
<sup>E</sup> = taxa endemic to South Africa

---

### ACANTHACEAE

#### *Asystasia*

<sup>E</sup> *Asystasia natalensis* C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(1): 42 (1901)

<sup>E</sup> *Asystasia stenosphon* C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(1): 42 (1901)

---

### AIZOACEAE

#### *Erepsia*

<sup>E</sup> *Erepsia serrata* (L.) L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 228 (1950); Type: [illustration] “Mesembryanthemum serratum flore acetabuliformi luteo” in Dillenius, Hort. Eltham.: t. 192, fig. 238. 1732 (lecto.). Lectotype designated by Liede, Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen 64: 473 (1989).

#### *Lampranthus*

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus alpinus* (L.Bolus) G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 33(1): 8 (1978)

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus blandus* (Haw.) Schwantes, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 43: 229 (1938)

#### *Ruschia*

<sup>E</sup> *Ruschia littlewoodii* L.Bolus, J. S. African Bot. 27: 51 (1960); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Klipfontein, north of Ceres on the Citrusdal road, Oct 1959, Littlewood KG603/59 (BOL134271, holo.)

<sup>E</sup> *Ruschia profunda* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 16 (1936); Type: South Africa, Western Cape, Piketberg div., Kapiteins Kloof, Pillans 7711 (BOL133183 & BOL133184 [mounted on two sheets], holo.)

#### *Trianthema*

*Trianthema transvaalensis* Schinz, Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 60: 396 (1915); Type: South Africa, Transvaal, in arenos prope Matsaba, 4 Mar. 1897, Schlechter 4876 (Z, holo.; K, iso.)

---

### ASTERACEAE

#### *Callilepis*

<sup>E</sup> *Callilepis glabra* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 671 (1836); Type: South Africa. Natal [KwaZulu-Natal]: Omsameculo [Umzimkulu], 3 May 1832, Drege 5115 (G-DC barcode G00456480, lecto.; P00063632, P00063633, P00063634, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Herman, Phytotaxa 563(1): 30 (2022).

#### *Curio*

<sup>E</sup> *Curio articulatus* (L.f.) P.V.Heath, Calyx 5(4): 136 (1997)

## *Hilliardiella*

*Hilliardiella oligocephala* (DC.) H.Rob., Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 112(1): 230 (1999); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: 'Zwischen Omsamculo und Omcomas', 19 March 1832, Drege 5076 (G-DC, barcode G00464306, lecto.; P022663, P022664, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Herman, Phytotaxa 570(1): 33 (2022).

## *Roessleria*

*Roessleria armerioides* (DC.) Stangb. & Anderb., S. African J. Bot. 118: 226 (2018); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape, Aliwal North: 'in Africa australis [South Africa] ad Willbergen, Drège s.n. (G-DC, holo.; HAL0113560, HBG504366, K000377547, K000377546, MO-391587, SAM0017193-0, NY00169437, P00159029, P00159028, P00159030, S14-17452, PRE0223427-0, TUB005888, possible iso.)

## *Senecio*

*Senecio corymbifer* DC., as 'corymbiferus', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 402 (1838)

---

## DICRANACEAE

### *Leucoloma*

<sup>E</sup> *Leucoloma zeyheri* (Mull.Hal.) Kindb., Enum. Bryin. Exot.: 64 (1888); Type: South Africa. Prom. Bon. Spei. As "Weisia n.sp. Zeyher, Coll. Pl. Cap. 496" (H-BR, lecto.; H-BR, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by La Farge, The Bryologist 105(4): 618 (2002).

*Leucoloma zuluense* Broth. & Bryhn, Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania 1911(4): 6 (1911); Type: South Africa. Ekombe, in sylva Ntingwe ad truncum infinum arboris mense, Julio anni 1907, Titlestad (H-BR, holo.; PC-TH!, iso.)

---

## ERICACEAE

### *Erica*

<sup>E</sup> *Erica grandiflora* L.f., Suppl. Pl. 223 (1782); Type: Caput bonae spei. Thunberg s.n. (UPS)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica grandiflora* subsp. *perfoliosa* (E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.) E.G.H.Oliv. & Pirie, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 184(2): 200 (2017); Type: South Africa, Western Cape. Stellenbosch, Jonkershoek Twins, 24 May 2001, E.G.H. & I.M.Oliver 11912 (NBG, holo.; BM, BOL, K, MO, NY, P, PRE, S, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica turbiniflora* Salisb., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 6: 377 (1802); Type: Without locality, Hibbert ex herb. Salisbury (K-314663, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Nelson et al., PhytoKeys 236: 163 (2023).

<sup>E</sup> *Erica umbrosa* H.A.Baker, J. S. Afr. Bot. 27: 267 (1961); Type: South Africa. Caledon, Elandskloof, Villiersdorp, 3 April 1961, E.G.H. Oliver 1423 (BOL, holo.; NBG-0199392-1, iso.)

---

## FABACEAE

### *Indigofera*

*Indigofera corniculata* E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 101 (1836); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, between Umtata and Mzimvubu Rivers., 1 May 1833, Drege s.n. (P-5425, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Grieve et al., South African Journal of Botany 164: 301 (2023).

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera dumosa* E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 93 (1836); Type: Drege s.n. (P-P03352013, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Du Preez et al., South African Journal of Botany 159: 553 (2023).

*Indigofera gerrardiana* Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 595 (1862); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Bushmans R., Mar 1861, Gerrard & McKen 431 (TCD, holo.)

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera spinescens* E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. : 93 (1836); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Kamiesberg: near Leliefontein, 7 Nov 1830, Drege s.n. (P-2061, lecto!). Lectotype designated by Harvey, in Harvey & Sonder, Fl. Cap. 2: 169 (1862).

---

## HYACINTHACEAE

### *Lachenalia*

<sup>E</sup> *Lachenalia glaucina* Jacq., Collectanea 5: 59 (1797); Type: South Africa. Western Cape: collector and precise locality unknown, figure in Jacquin, Icones Plantarum Rariorum 2: t. 391 (1793–1794) (neo.). Neotype designated by Duncan, The genus Lachenalia: 118 (2012).

---

## PLANTAGINACEAE

### *Plantago*

*Plantago capillaris* E.Mey.

---

## RUBIACEAE

### *Edrastima*

*Edrastima cephalotes* (Hochst.) Neupane & N.Wikstr., Taxon 64(2): 316 (2015); Lectotype (designated by Bremekamp in Verh. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wetensch., Afd. Natuurk., Sect. 2, 48(2): 194. 1952): South Africa, Port Natal, Krauss 111 (K barcode K.000414277; isolectotypes: BM bar code BM000902948, TUB barcode TUB-004474).

---

## ZYGOPHYLLACEAE

### *Fagonia*

*Fagonia rangei* Loes. ex Engl., Nat. Pflanzenfam., ed. 2. 19a: 159 (1931); Type: Namibia, Nuichas, 8 Aug. 1909, Range 729 (NBG, neo.; M, isoneo.). Neotype designated by Beier, Systematics & Biodiversity 3(3): 251 (2005).

### *Zygophyllum*

*Zygophyllum minutistipulum* (Engl.) Christenh. & Byng, Global Fl. 4: 93 (2018); Type: Namibia, Hereroland, Usakos, Jan. 1886, Marloth 1239 (K, lecto.). Lectotype designated by El Hadidi, Mitteilungen der Botanischen Staatssammlung Munchen 1: (1974).

---

---

## Names where the spelling of at least one of the epithets was corrected

---

\* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa  
<sup>E</sup> = taxa endemic to South Africa

---

### APOCYNACEAE

#### *Asclepias*

*Asclepias schinziana* (Schltr.) Schltr., J. Bot. 34: 455 (1896) = *Pachycarpus schinzianus* (Schltr.)  
N.E.Br.

#### *Ceropegia*

*Ceropegia cactiformis* (Hook.) Bruyns var. *cactiformis*

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia cactiformis* var. *felina* (D.T.Cole) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 421 (2017)

#### *Orbea*

<sup>E</sup> *Orbea mcloughlinii* (I.Verd.) L.C.Leach, as 'macloughlinii', Kirkia 10(1): 291 (1975) = *Ceropegia mcloughlinii* (I.Verd.) Bruyns

#### *Stapelia*

*Stapelia mcloughlinii* I.Verd., Fl. Pl. South Africa 21: t. 812 (1941) = *Ceropegia mcloughlinii*  
(I.Verd.) Bruyns

---

### ASPHODELACEAE

#### *Aloe*

*Aloe laetepunctata* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis [Roemer & Schultes] 7(1): 676  
(1829) = *Gasteria carinata* (Mill.) Duval var. *carinata*

#### *Bulbine*

*Bulbine mayorii* Beauverd, Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2, 5: 326 (1914) = *Bulbine favosa*  
(Thunb.) Schult. & Schult.f.

---

### ASTERACEAE

#### *Dicoma*

*Dicoma burmanni* (Cass.) Less., nom.illegit.; as 'Burrmannii', Linnaea 5(2): 279 280 (1830) =  
*Macleodium spinosum* (L.) S.Ortiz

#### *Gymnodiscus*

<sup>E</sup> *Gymnodiscus linearifolius* DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 6: 469 (1838)

## ***Othonna***

<sup>E</sup> *Othonna linearifolia* (DC.) Sch.Bip., Flora 27: 769 (1844); Type: South Africa. Western Cape, "ad Cap. Bonae-Spei," s.d., herb. L'Heritier (G-DC, holo.)

---

## **CRASSULACEAE**

### ***Crassula***

<sup>E</sup> *Crassula mesembryanthoides* (Haw.) D.Dietr. subsp. *mesembryanthoides*, as 'mesembryanthemoides'

---

## **ERICACEAE**

### ***Anomalanthus***

*Anomalanthus lesliei* Compton, J. Bot. 72: 47 (1934) = *Erica anguliger* (N.E.Br.) E.G.H.Oliv.

### ***Erica***

<sup>E</sup> *Erica hermanii* E.G.H.Oliv., Bothalia 23(1): 11 (1993)

*Erica uhria* Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 2: 141 (1802) = *Erica densifolia* Willd.

### ***Omphalocaryon***

*Omphalocaryon eglandulosum* Klotzsch, Linnaea 12(2): 244 (1838) = *Erica eglandulosa* (Klotzsch) E.G.H.Oliv.

### ***Tristemon***

*Tristemon puberulus* Klotzsch, Linnaea 12(2): 245 (1838) = *Erica urceolata* (Klotzsch) E.G.H.Oliv.

---

## **FABACEAE**

### ***Chamaecrista***

*Chamaecrista comosa* E.Mey. subsp. *comosa*

### ***Eriosema***

*Eriosema cryptanthum* Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897(128-129): 264 (1897) = *Pearsonia cajaniifolia* subsp. *cryptantha* (Baker) Polhill

### ***Indigofera***

*Indigofera athrophylla* Eckl. & Zeyh., Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 232 (1836); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Langekloof range, Dec, Ecklon & Zeyher 1563 (S, lecto.; SAM, TCD, W, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Harvey, in Harvey & Sonder, Fl. Cap. 2: 170 (1862). = *Indigofera denudata* L.f.

---

## HYACINTHACEAE

### *Ornithogalum*

<sup>E</sup> *Ornithogalum adseptentrionesvergentulum* U.Mull.-Doblies & D.Mull.-Doblies, Feddes Reperit. 107(5-6): 446 (1996)

---

## IRIDACEAE

### *Gladiolus*

*Gladiolus tenuis* Baker, nom.illegit., J. Bot. 14: 335 (1876) = *Gladiolus crispulatus* L.Bolus

---

## LAMIACEAE

### *Syncolostemon*

<sup>E</sup> *Syncolostemon cinereus* (Codd) D.F.Otieno & Retief, Bothalia 38(2): 144 (2008); Type: South Africa, Natal [KwaZulu-Natal], Cathedral Peak Forest Research Station, Killick 1644 (holotype PRE0133557-0; isotypes K000347162 & K000347161; US00386083; WAG0131987).

---

## LEUCOBRYACEAE

### *Campylopus*

*Campylopus lonchocladus* Mull.Hal., Rev. Bryol. 5: 59 (1878) = *Campylopus aureonitens* (Mull.Hal.) A.Jaeger

---

## LIMEACEAE

### *Limeum*

*Limeum arenicola* G.Schellenb., as 'areniculum', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(3-4): 496 (1912)

*Limeum deserticola* Dinter & G.Schellenb., as 'deserticulum', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(3-4): 492 (1912)

---

## OXALIDACEAE

### *Oxalis*

<sup>E</sup> *Oxalis campylorhiza* T.M.Salter, J. S. African Bot. 2: 22 (1936)

---

## PROTEACEAE

### *Serruria*

<sup>E</sup> *Serruria adscendens* (Lam.) R.Br., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 10(1): 127 (1810)

*Serrurua adscendens* var. *decipiens* (R.Br.) Hutch., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(1.4): 663 (1912) = *Serruria decipiens* R.Br.

### *Sorocephalus*

<sup>E</sup> *Sorocephalus clavigerus* (Salisb. ex Knight) Hutch., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(1.4): 705 (1912)

---

## RUTACEAE

### *Adenandra*

*Adenandra fryi* Dummer, Ann. Bolus Herb. 3: 40 (1920) = *Adenandra rotundifolia* Eckl. & Zeyh.

### *Hartogia*

*Hartogia tenuis* Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 102 (1891) = *Agathosma capensis* (L.) Dummer

---

## SCROPHULARIACEAE

### *Selago*

<sup>E</sup> *Selago spinea* Link, sometimes used as 'pinea', an orth.var., Enum. Hort. Berol. Alt. 2: 123 (1822)

---

## VERBENACEAE

### *Lippia*

*Lippia citrodora* (Paláu) Kunth, Nov. Gen. Sp. 2: 269 (1818) = *Aloysia citrodora* Palau

---

## ZAMIACEAE

### *Encephalartos*

*Encephalartos graniticola* Vorster, Robbertse & S.van der Westh., as 'graniticolus', S. African J. Bot. 54: 363 = *Encephalartos dyerianus* Lavranos & D.L.Goode

---

---

## Names where the author citations were corrected

---

\* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa  
‡ = taxa endemic to South Africa

---

### ACANTHACEAE

#### *Adhatoda*

*Adhatoda divaricata* Nees, Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 11: 391 (1847) = *Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

#### *Justicia*

*Justicia divaricata* (Nees) T.Anderson, nom.superfl., J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 7: 42 (1863); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Groote Poort, n.d., Hoffmansegg s.n., (B, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Vollesen, Fl. Zam. 8(6): 216 (2015). = *Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

#### *Monechma*

*Monechma divaricatum* (Nees) C.B.Clarke, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 5(1): 72 (1901); Types: Lichtenstein s.n. (No. 335 in Herb. WILLD) (B, syn.; J, photo); South Africa, Cape Province, Winterhoeksberg, Ecklon s.n. (syn.) = *Pogonospermum divaricatum* (Licht. ex Roem. & Schult.) I.Darbysh. & Kiel

---

### AIZOACEAE

#### *Lampranthus*

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus arenosus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 168 (1939) = *Lampranthus vernalis* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus coralliflorus* (Salm-Dyck) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930)

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus haworthii* (Donn ex Haw.) N.E.Br., Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 87: 212 (1930)

*Lampranthus monticola* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = *Lampranthus stenus* (Haw.) N.E.Br.

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus recurvus* Schwantes, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 4: 58 (1949) = *Lampranthus altistylus* N.E.Br.

<sup>E</sup> *Lampranthus staminodosus* Schwantes, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 4: 58 (1949)

*Lampranthus suavissimus* L.Bolus, Notes Mesembryanthemum [H.M.L. Bolus] 3: 169 (1939) = *Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus suavissimus* var. *oculatus* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus ex H.Jacobsen, nom.inval., Handb. Sukk. Pflanzen 3: 1449 (1955) = *Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.

*Lampranthus suavissimus* var. *suavissimus* f. *fera* (L.Bolus) L.Bolus, nom.inval., Handb. Sukk. Pflanzen 3: 1449 (1955) = *Lampranthus stipulaceus* (L.) N.E.Br.

#### *Trianthema*

*Trianthema crystallina* var. *rubens* Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 598 (1862); Type: South Africa, Northern Cape, Gariiep, Verleptpram, Sep., Drège s.n. S 04-455 (S, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Adamson, JOURNAL of South African Botany 28: 251 (1962). = *Trianthema corymbosa* (Sond.) H.E.K.Hartmann & Liede

---

## AMARYLLIDACEAE

### *Imantophyllum*

*Imantophyllum miniatum* (Lindl.) Hook., Bot. Mag. 80: t. 4783 (1854) = *Clivia miniata* (Lindl.)  
Bosse var. *miniata*

---

## APIACEAE

### *Annesorhiza*

*Annesorhiza gummifera* (L.) B.D.Jacks. [9] = *Notobubon gummiferum* (L.) Magee

### *Caucalis*

*Caucalis melanantha* (Hochst.) Benth. & Hook.f. ex Hiern, Fl. Trop. Afr. 3: 26 (1877) =  
*Agrocharis melanantha* Hochst.

---

## APOCYNACEAE

### *Asclepias*

*Asclepias suaveolens* (Schltr.) Schltr., Beibl. Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54: 9 (1896) = *Pachycarpus suaveolens* (Schltr.) Nicholas & Goyder

### *Ceropegia*

<sup>E</sup> *Ceropegia cactiformis* var. *felina* (D.T.Cole) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 421 (2017)

*Ceropegia thuretii* (J.F.Cels) Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 112: 424 (2017)

### *Cynanchum*

*Cynanchum bicolor* Andrews, Bot. Repos. 9: t. 562 (1809) = *Pergularia daemia* (Forssk.) Chiov.  
subsp. *daemia*

### *Hoodia*

*Hoodia whitesloaneana* Dinter ex A.C.White & B.Sloane, Stapelieae (White & Sloane) ed. 2, 3:  
1071 (1937) = *Ceropegia gordonii* (Masson) Bruyns

### *Sisyranthus*

*Sisyranthus schizoglossoides* Schltr., J. Bot. 32: 357 (1894) = *Ceropegia schizoglossoides* (Schltr.)  
Bruyns

### *Stapelia*

*Stapelia choanantha* Lavranos & H.Hall, J. S. African Bot. 30: 107 (1964) = *Ceropegia choanantha* (Lavranos & H.Hall) Bruyns

*Stapelia nobilis* N.E.Br. ex Hook.f., Bot. Mag. 127: t. 7771 (1901) = *Ceropegia gigantea* (N.E.Br.)  
Bruyns

## ***Xysmalobium***

*Xysmalobium grandiflorum* (L.f.) R.Br. ex Schult., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis 6: 90 (1820) =  
***Pachycarpus grandiflorus* (L.f.) E.Mey. subsp. *grandiflorus***

---

## **ARALIACEAE**

### ***Hydrocotyle***

*Hydrocotyle glabrata* (L.) L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 176 (1782) = ***Centella glabrata* L. var. *glabrata***

*Hydrocotyle villosa* (L.) L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 175 (1782) = ***Centella villosa* L. var. *villosa***

---

## **ASPHODELACEAE**

### ***Aloe***

*Aloe trigona* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f., non Salm-Dyck = ***Gasteria nitida* (Salm-Dyck) Haw.**

---

## **ASPLENIACEAE**

### ***Asplenium***

*Asplenium adiantum-nigrum* subsp. *yuanum* (Ching) Reichst., Viane, Rasbach & Schneller =  
***Asplenium adiantum-nigrum* L. var. *adiantum-nigrum***

***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**, Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 5, 2: 227 (1864)

*Asplenium theciferum* subsp. *concinnum* (Schrad.) Bonap., Notes Ptéridol. 15: 30 (1924) =  
***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**

*Asplenium theciferum* var. *concinnum* (Schrad.) Schelpe, Bol. Soc. Brot., ser. 2, 41: 210 (1967) =  
***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**

*Asplenium theciferum* var. *schimperi* (Hook.) Pic.Serm. = ***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**

### ***Gymnogramma***

*Gymnogramma totta* Schldl., Adumbr. Pl.: 15 (1825) = ***Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.) K.Iwats.**

### ***Loxoscaphe***

*Loxoscaphe theciferum* (Kunth) T.Moore, Index Fil.: 302 (1861) = ***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**

*Loxoscaphe theciferum* subsp. *concinnum* (Schrad.) Pic.Serm., Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. , n.s., 47: 622 (1940) = ***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**

*Loxoscaphe theciferum* var. *concinnum* (Schrad.) Kuhn, Reisen Ost Afr. 3(3): 36 (1879) =  
***Asplenium theciferum* (Kunth) Mett.**

---

## **ASTERACEAE**

### ***Aster***

*Aster grauii* W.Lippert, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 11: 236 (1973) = ***Afroaster hispidus* (Thunb.) J.C.Manning & Goldblatt**

## ***Berkheyopsis***

*Berkheyopsis kuntzei* O.Hoffm. ex Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 136 (1898); Type: South Africa. Northern Cape, Koffiefontein: Capland [South Africa], Modderriver Station, 10 Feb 1894, Kuntze s.n. (NY00162507, holo.; K iso.) = ***Berkheyopsis echinus* (Less.) O.Hoffm.**

## ***Callilepis***

*Callilepis laureola* var. *glabra* (DC.) Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 136 (1865) = ***Callilepis glabra* DC.**

*Callilepis laureola* var. *hispida* (DC.) Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 136 (1865) = ***Callilepis laureola* DC. var. *laureola***

## ***Laggera***

*Laggera lyrata* (Kunth) Leins, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 6: 107 (1971) = ***Pseudoconyza viscosa* (Mill.) D'Arcy**

## ***Vernonia***

*Vernonia kraussii* var. *oligocephala* (DC.) Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 3: 51 (1865) = ***Hilliardiella oligocephala* (DC.) H.Rob.**

---

# CONVOLVULACEAE

## ***Cuscuta***

*Cuscuta obtusiflora* Kunth, Nov. Gen. Sp. [H.B.K.] 3: 122 (1819) = ***Cuscuta australis* R.Br.**

*Cuscuta obtusiflora* var. *australis* (R.Br.) Engelm., Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 1: 492 = ***Cuscuta australis* R.Br.**

*Cuscuta obtusiflora* var. *cordofana* Engelm., Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 1: 493 (1859) = ***Cuscuta australis* R.Br.**

## ***Ipomoea***

*Ipomoea vesiculosa* P.Beauv., Fl. Oware 2: 73, t.106 (1819) = ***Ipomoea cairica* (L.) Sweet var. *cairica***

---

# CRASSULACEAE

## ***Cotyledon***

*Cotyledon engleri* Dinter & A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 50(Suppl.): 590 (1914) = ***Cotyledon orbiculata* L. var. *orbiculata***

## ***Crassula***

*Crassula clavifolia* E.Mey. ex Harv., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 360 (1862) = ***Crassula atropurpurea* (Haw.) D.Dietr. var. *atropurpurea***

*Crassula clavifolia* var. *muirii* Schonland = ***Crassula atropurpurea* var. *muirii* (Schonland) G.D.Rowley**

*Crassula retrorsa* Hutch., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1933(9): 420 (1933) = *Crassula vaginata* Eckl. & Zeyh. subsp. *vaginata*

---

## CYPERACEAE

### *Ficinia*

*Ficinia angustifolia* (Schrad.) C.B. Clarke, Consp. Fl. Afric. 5: 635 (1894) = *Ficinia polystachya* Levyns

### *Scirpus*

*Scirpus corymbosus* var. *junciformis* Peter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 40(1 Anh.): 124 (1936) = *Schoenoplectus muricinux* (C.B. Clarke) J. Raynal

*Scirpus incomtus* (Nees) Boeckeler, Linnaea 36: 693 (1870) = *Isolepis incomtula* Nees

---

## DIOSCOREACEAE

### *Dioscorea*

*Dioscorea sylvatica* subsp. *lydenbergensis* Blunden, Hardman & F.J. Hind, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 64(4): 445 (1971) = *Dioscorea sylvatica* var. *brevipes* (Burt Davy) Burkill

---

## DRYOPTERIDACEAE

### *Dryopteris*

*Dryopteris totta* (Schltdl.) Masam., Mem. Fac. Sci. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 11(Bot., 4): 58 (1934) = *Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.) K. Iwats.

---

## ERICACEAE

### *Aniserica*

*Aniserica macrocalyx* T.M. Salter, J. S. African Bot. 7: 77 (1941) = *Erica benthamiana* E.G.H. Oliv.

### *Blaeria*

*Blaeria plumosa* (Thunb.) Thunb., Blaeria: 5, 9 (1802) = *Erica plumosa* Thunb.

### *Erica*

*Erica concinna* Aiton, Hort. Kew. [W. Aiton] 2: 23 (1789) = *Erica verticillata* P.J. Bergius

<sup>E</sup> *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryi* (G. Lodd. ex G. Sinclair) Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 102 (1905)

*Erica floribunda* G. Lodd., Bot. Cab. 2(8): t. 176 (1818) = *Erica sparsa* G. Lodd. var. *sparsa*

*Erica follicularis* var. *melastoma* (Andrews) Dulfer, Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 68: 29 (1964) = *Erica melastoma* Andrews subsp. *melastoma*

*Erica fulgens* Klotzsch, Linnaea 12(5): 507 (1838) = *Erica foliacea* subsp. *fulgens* (Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliv. & I.M. Oliv.

- <sup>E</sup> *Erica glomiflora* var. *canthariformis* (G.Lodd.) Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 199 (1905)  
*Erica hesseana* J.C.Wendl. ex Klotzsch, Linnaea 9(5): 634 (1835); Type: Prom. b. sp., Hesse s.n. (MEL) = *Erica abietina* subsp. *atorosea* E.G.H.Oliv. & I.M.Oliv.  
*Erica longipedunculata* G.Lodd., Bot. Cab. 2(1): t. 103 (1818)  
*Erica massonia* Andrews, Col. Engr. Heaths 1: 36 (1802) = *Erica massonii* L.f. var. *massonii*  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica maximiliani* Guthrie & Bolus ex Schltr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(1-2): 173 (1899)  
*Erica nidularia* G.Lodd., Bot. Cab. 8(7): t. 764 (1823)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica nivea* G.Sinclair, Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 16 (1825)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica perlata* G.Sinclair, Hort. Eric. Woburn.: 18 (1825)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica phaeocarpa* E.G.H.Oliv., nom.nov. pro *Simocheilus quadrisulcus* N.E.Br., Contr. Bolus Herb. 19: 267 (2000)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica rhodopis* Bolus ex Guthrie & Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1.1): 97 (1905)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica sexfaria* F.A.Bauer, Delin. Exot. Pl. Kew: t.11 (1796)  
*Erica sparsa* G.Lodd., nom.inval., Bot. Cab. 15(7): t. 1467 (1829)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica sparsa* G.Lodd. var. *sparsa*  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica thunbergii* var. *celsiana* (G.Don) Benth., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7: 649 (1839)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica trichostigma* T.M.Salter, J. S. African Bot. 1: 81 (1935)  
<sup>E</sup> *Erica velitaris* var. *hemisphaerica* (Klotzsch ex Benth.) Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 184 (1905)  
*Erica viridescens* G.Lodd., Bot. Cab. 3(4): t. 233 (1819) = *Erica unicolor* J.C.Wendl. subsp. *unicolor*  
*Erica xerophila* Bolus ex Guthrie & Bolus, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1.1): 74 (1905) = *Erica wendlandiana* Klotzsch

## ***Grisebachia***

- Grisebachia bruniades* (Klotzsch) Benth., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 7(2): 702 (1839) = *Erica pilosiflora* E.G.H.Oliv. subsp. *pilosiflora*

---

## **EUPHORBIACEAE**

### ***Adenocline***

- Adenocline ovalifolia* var. *rotundifolia* (Müll.Arg.) Prain, Ann. Bot. (Usteri) 27: 406 (1913) = *Adenocline pauciflora* Turcz.

---

## **FABACEAE**

### ***Chamaecrista***

- <sup>E</sup> *Chamaecrista capensis* var. *flavescens* E.Mey., Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 158 (1836); Type: South Africa. Eastern Cape Province, Amabele, De Vries 51A (PRE, neo.). Neotype designated by Musandiwa et al., Systematic Botany 47(2): 1000 (2023).

## ***Couleria***

*Couleria tinctoria* Kunth, nom.illegit.superfl., Nov. Gen. Sp. [H.B.K.] 6: 258 (ed. fol.) (1824) =  
***Tara spinosa* (Molina) Britton & Rose**

## ***Desmodium***

*Desmodium asperum* (Poir.) Desv., J. Bot. Agric. 1(2): 122 (1813)

*Desmodium barbatum* subsp. *dimorphum* (Welw. ex Baker) J.R.Laundon = ***Grona barbata* subsp.  
*dimorpha* (Welw.ex Baker) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

\* *Desmodium incanum* (Sw.) DC., nom.superfl., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 332 (1825)

*Desmodium latifolium* (Roxb.) DC., Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 2: 328 (1825) = ***Polhillides velutina*  
(Willd.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

## ***Dichilus***

*Dichilus ciliatum* A.Spreng., Syst. Veg. ed. 16, 5(Suppl.): 20 (1828) = ***Argyrolobium tomentosum*  
(Andrews) Druce**

## ***Indigofera***

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera angustifolia* var. *tenuifolia* Harv., sensu Harv., non Lam., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 186  
(1862) = ***Indigofera pinnata* var. *strigosa* (Spreng.) du Preez & Schrire**

*Indigofera longipes* N.E.Br. ex Baker f., non N.E.Br. (1906), Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich  
49: 180 (1904); Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Harrismith: Ladysmith Distr., Bloukrans  
River, 25 Feb 1895, Schlechter 6856 (Z, lecto.; PRE, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Grieve  
et al., South African Journal of Botany 164: 319 (2023). = ***Indigofera tenuissima* E.Mey.**

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera pilgeriana* Schltr. ex du Preez & Schrire, S. African J. Bot. 166: 236 (2024); Type:  
South Africa, Western Cape, Worcester: Bains Kloof, 11 Nov 1896, Schlechter 2133 (PRE,  
holo.; Z, iso.)

<sup>E</sup> *Indigofera pondoensis* Baker f. ex Schrire & K.W.Grieve, S. African J. Bot. 160: 61 (2023);  
Type: South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal, Paddock, Oribi Gorge Nature Reserve, 12 Jan 2021, Grieve  
2994 (NU, holo.; K, PRE, iso.)

## ***Leucaena***

*Leucaena glauca* (L.) Benth., J. Bot. (Hooker) 4: 416 (1842) = ***Leucaena leucocephala* (Lam.) de  
Wit subsp. *leucocephala***

---

# GERANIACEAE

## ***Pelargonium***

<sup>E</sup> *Pelargonium caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid  
Code* onwards), Nomencl. Bot. [Stuedel], ed. 2 2: 284 (1841) = ***Pelargonium afrum* (Eckl. &  
Zeyh.) Steud.**

*Pelargonium heracleifolium* G.Lodd., Bot. Cab. 5: t. 437 (1820) = ***Pelargonium radulifolium*  
(Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud.**

---

## GRUBBIACEAE

### *Grubbia*

*Grubbia hirsuta* E.Mey. ex A.DC., Prodr. 14: 618 (1857) = *Grubbia rosmarinifolia* subsp. *hirsuta* (E.Mey. ex A.DC.) Carlquist

<sup>E</sup> *Grubbia rosmarinifolia* subsp. *hirsuta* (E.Mey. ex A.DC.) Carlquist, J. S. African Bot. 43(2): 121 (1977)

---

## HYACINTHACEAE

### *Veltheimia*

<sup>E</sup> *Veltheimia capensis* (L.) Redoute, Liliac. [Redouté] 4: t. 193 (1807)

---

## HYPOXIDACEAE

### *Hypoxis*

<sup>E</sup> *Hypoxis sobolifera* Jacq. var. *sobolifera*

---

## IRIDACEAE

### *Anapalina*

*Anapalina caffra* (N.E.Br.) G.J.Lewis, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), J. S. African Bot. 26: 68 (1960) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Babiana*

*Babiana aurea* (Pappe ex Hook.) Klotzsch, Allg. Gartenzeitung 19: 293 (1851) = *Crocoshmia aurea* (Pappe ex Hook.) Planch. subsp. *aurea*

### *Chasmanthe*

*Chasmanthe caffra* N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 20(3): 273 (1932) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Petamenes*

*Petamenes caffra* (N.E.Br.) E.Phillips, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, *Madrid Code* onwards), Bothalia 4: 44 (1941) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Tritonixia*

*Tritonixia rosea* (Klatt) Klatt, Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle 15: 356 (1882) = *Tritonia disticha* (Klatt) Baker

---

## LYTHRACEAE

### *Heimia*

\* *Heimia salicifolia* (Kunth) Link & Otto, Icon. Pl. Select.: 63, t. 28 (1822)

---

## MALVACEAE

### *Hermannia*

*Hermannia abyssinica* (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) K.Schum. ex Schinz, Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 30: 236 (1888) = *Hermannia stellulata* (Harv.) K.Schum.

### *Mahernia*

*Mahernia abyssinica* Hochst. ex A.Rich., Tent. Fl. Abyss. 1: 75 (1848) = *Hermannia stellulata* (Harv.) K.Schum.

---

## MYRTACEAE

### *Syzygium*

*Syzygium fourcadei* (Dummer) Burt Davy = *Syzygium gerrardii* (Harv. ex Hook.f.) Burt Davy

---

## ORCHIDACEAE

### *Megaclinium*

*Megaclinium sandersonii* Hook.f., Bot. Mag. 97: t. 5936 (1871) = *Bulbophyllum sandersonii* (Hook.f.) Rchb.f. subsp. *sandersonii*

---

## OROBANCHACEAE

### *Aulaya*

*Aulaya capensis* (Burm.f.) Harv., Gen. S. Afr. Pl.: 250 (1838) = *Harveya bolusii* Kuntze

### *Striga*

*Striga hirsuta* (Wall. ex Benth.) Benth., Prodr. 10: 502 = *Striga asiatica* (L.) Kuntze

---

## OSMUNDACEAE

### *Osmunda*

*Osmunda hilsenbergii* Grev. & Hook., Bot. Misc. 3: 230 (1833) = *Osmunda regalis* L.

*Osmunda obtusifolia* Willd. ex Kaulf., Enum. Filic.: 43 (1824) = *Osmunda regalis* L.

---

## OXALIDACEAE

### *Oxalis*

*Oxalis bowieana* G.Lodd., Bot. Cab. 18(9): t. 1782 (1832) = *Oxalis bowiei* Lindl.

---

## POACEAE

### *Andropogon*

*Andropogon arundinaceum* P.J.Bergius, Descr. Pl. Cap.: 356 (1767) = *Capeochloa arundinacea*  
(P.J.Bergius) N.P.Barker & H.P.Linder

### *Arrhenatherum*

*Arrhenatherum natalense* (Stapf) Potztl, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 75(3): 328 (1951) = *Trisetopsis*  
*natalensis* (Stapf) Roser & A.Wolk

### *Bromus*

*Bromus japonicus* var. *velutinus* (W.D.J.Koch) Asch. & Graebn., sensu Chippind., Syn. Mitteleur.  
Fl. 2(1): 619 (1901) = *Bromus pectinatus* Thunb.

### *Cortaderia*

\* *Cortaderia jubata* (Lemoine) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 124: t. 7607 (1898)

---

## POLYGALACEAE

### *Polygala*

*Polygala micrantha* Guill. & Perr., nom.illegit., Fl. Seneg. Tent.: 37 (1831) = *Polygala capillaris*  
E.Mey. ex Harv. subsp. *capillaris*

---

## POLYGONACEAE

### *Rumex*

*Rumex luxurians* L., Mant. Pl. : 64 (1767) = *Rumex sagittatus* Thunb.

---

## POLYPODIACEAE

### *Grammitis*

*Grammitis totta* (Schltdl.) C.Presl, Tent. Pterid.: 209 (1836) = *Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.)  
K.Iwats.

---

## POTAMOGETONACEAE

### *Potamogeton*

*Potamogeton natans* var. *angustatus* Mert. & W.D.J.Koch, Deutschl. Fl., ed. 3, 1: 838 (1823) =  
*Potamogeton nodosus* Poir.

---

## PTERIDACEAE

### *Acrostichum*

*Acrostichum hybridum* var. *vulcani* Leperv. ex Fee, Mém. Foug., 2. Hist. Acrostich.: 41, t. 9, f. 3 (1845) = *Elaphoglossum hybridum* (Bory) Brack.

### *Pellaea*

*Pellaea goudotii* (Kunze) C.Chr., Index Filic.: 480 (1906) = *Pellaea pectiniformis* Baker

### *Pteris*

*Pteris pectiniformis* (Baker) Godet ex Kuhn, nom.illegit., Filic. Afr.: 87 (1868) = *Pellaea pectiniformis* Baker

---

## RHAMNACEAE

### *Phyllica*

<sup>E</sup> *Phyllica imberbis* var. *secunda* (Thunb.) Sond., Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 501 (1860)

---

## RUBIACEAE

### *Hedyotis*

*Hedyotis aspera* B.Heyne ex Roth, Nov. Pl. Sp.: 94 (1821) = *Kohautia aspera* (B.Heyne ex Roth) Bremek.

### *Kohautia*

*Kohautia aspera* (B.Heyne ex Roth) Bremek., Verh. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wetensch., Afd. Natuurk., Sect. 2, 48(2): 113 (1952)

### *Oldenlandia*

*Oldenlandia aspera* (B.Heyne ex Roth) DC., Prodr. 4: 428 (1830) = *Kohautia aspera* (B.Heyne ex Roth) Bremek.

---

## SOLANACEAE

### *Solanum*

\* *Solanum nitidibaccatum* Bitter, nom. cons. prop., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 11: 208 (1912); Type: Chile, Poeppig, EF s.n. (lecto. W)

---

## TECTARIACEAE

### *Aspidium*

*Aspidium totta* (Schltdl.) Engl., Hochgebirgsfl. Afrika: 99 (1892) = *Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.) K.Iwats.

---

## THELYPTERIDACEAE

### *Lastrea*

*Lastrea totta* (Schltdl.) Ohwi, Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus. Tokyo, ser. 2. 3: 98 (1956) = *Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.) K.Iwats.

### *Leptogramma*

*Leptogramma totta* (Schltdl.) J.Sm., J. Bot. (Hooker) 4: 52 (1841) = *Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.) K.Iwats.

### *Phegopteris*

*Phegopteris totta* (Schltdl.) Mett., Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2(2): 302 (1858) = *Stegnogramma pozoi* (Lag.) K.Iwats.

---

## VERBENACEAE

### *Lippia*

*Lippia citrodora* (Paláu) Kunth, Nov. Gen. Sp. 2: 269 (1818) = *Aloysia citrodora* Palau

---

## ZYGOPHYLLACEAE

### *Fagonia*

*Fagonia rangei* Loes. ex Engl., Nat. Pflanzenfam., ed. 2. 19a: 159 (1931); Type: Namibia, Nuichas, 8 Aug. 1909, Range 729 (NBG, neo.; M, isoneo.). Neotype designated by Beier, Systematics & Biodiversity 3(3): 251 (2005).

---

---

## Names amended due to Article 61.6 (*Madrid Code*)

---

\* = alien taxa naturalised in South Africa

† = taxa endemic to South Africa

Note that many of these names will also appear in other sections of this report

---

### AMARANTHACEAE

#### *Hermbstaedtia*

- <sup>E</sup> *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(2): 246 (1849)  
= *Hermbstaedtia caffra* (Meisn.) Moq., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(2): 246 (1849)  
= *Lestibudesia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 549 (err. typ. 449) (1843)  
= *Lestibudesia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 549 (err. typ. 449) (1843)

*Hermbstaedtia caffra* (Meisn.) Moq., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(2): 246 (1849) = *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq.

#### *Lestibudesia*

*Lestibudesia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 549 (err. typ. 449) (1843) = *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq.

*Lestibudesia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 549 (err. typ. 449) (1843) = *Hermbstaedtia afra* (Meisn.) Moq.

#### *Salsola*

*Salsola afra* Sparrm., as 'caffra', Voy. Cape of Good Hope 1: 297 (1786) = *Salsola aphylla* L.f.

*Salsola caffra* Sparrm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Voy. Cape of Good Hope 1: 297 (1786) = *Salsola aphylla* L.f.

---

### ANACARDIACEAE

#### *Harpephyllum*

- Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C.Krauss, as 'caffrum', Flora 27(1): 349 (1844)  
= *Harpephyllum caffrum* Bernh. ex Krauss, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Flora 27(1): 349 (1844)  
= *Tapirira afra* (Bernh. ex C.Krauss) Marchand, as 'caffra', Rév. Anacardiaceae: 162 (1869)  
= *Tapirira caffra* (Bernh. ex C.Krauss) Marchand, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Rév. Anacardiaceae: 162 (1869)

*Harpephyllum caffrum* Bernh. ex Krauss, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Flora 27(1): 349 (1844) = *Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C.Krauss

#### *Sclerocarya*

*Sclerocarya afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 26 (1850) = *Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro

- Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 34(4): 756 (1980)  
= *Sclerocarya afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 26 (1850)  
= *Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *caffra* (Sond.) Kokwaro, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kew Bull. 34(4): 756 (1980)  
= *Sclerocarya caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 26 (1850)

*Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *caffra* (Sond.) Kokwaro, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kew Bull. 34(4): 756 (1980) = ***Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro**

*Sclerocarya caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 26 (1850) = ***Sclerocarya birrea* subsp. *afra* (Sond.) Kokwaro**

## ***Tapirira***

*Tapirira afra* (Bernh. ex C.Krauss) Marchand, as 'caffra', Rév. Anacardiac.: 162 (1869) = ***Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C.Krauss**

*Tapirira caffra* (Bernh. ex C.Krauss) Marchand, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Rév. Anacardiac.: 162 (1869) = ***Harpephyllum afrum* Bernh. ex C.Krauss**

---

## ANEMIACEAE

### ***Anemia***

*Anemia afrorum* (L.) Christenh., as 'caffrorum', Phytotaxa 19: 19 (2011) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Anemia caffrorum* (L.) Christenh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Phytotaxa 19: 19 (2011) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

### ***Colina***

*Colina afrorum* (L.) Greene, as 'caffrorum', Erythea 1: 247 (1893) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Colina caffrorum* (L.) Greene, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Erythea 1: 247 (1893) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

### ***Mohria***

<sup>E</sup> ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**, as 'caffrorum', Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 6(2): 198 (1827)  
= *Anemia afrorum* (L.) Christenh., as 'caffrorum', Phytotaxa 19: 19 (2011)  
= *Anemia caffrorum* (L.) Christenh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Phytotaxa 19: 19 (2011)  
= *Colina afrorum* (L.) Greene, as 'caffrorum', Erythea 1: 247 (1893)  
= *Colina caffrorum* (L.) Greene, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Erythea 1: 247 (1893)  
= *Mohria caffrorum* (L.) Desv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 6(2): 198 (1827)  
= *Lonchitis afrorum* (L.) Bernh., as 'caffrorum', J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 124 (1801)  
= *Lonchitis caffrorum* (L.) Bernh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 124 (1801)  
= *Polypodium afrorum* L., as 'caffrorum', Mant. Pl. Altera [Linnaeus]: 307 (1771)  
= *Polypodium caffrorum* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mant. Pl. Altera [Linnaeus]: 307 (1771)  
= *Adiantum afrorum* (L.) L.f., as 'caffrorum', Suppl. Pl.: 447 (1782)  
= *Adiantum caffrorum* (L.) L.f., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Suppl. Pl.: 447 (1781)

*Mohria afrorum* var. *ferruginea* J.E.Burrows & S.M.Burrows, as 'caffrorum', Bothalia 19(2): 168 (1989) = ***Mohria nudiuscula* J.P.Roux**

*Mohria afrorum* var. *vestita* (Baker) F.Ballard, as 'caffrorum' = ***Mohria vestita* Baker**

*Mohria caffrorum* (L.) Desv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 6(2): 198 (1827) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Mohria caffrorum* var. *ferruginea* J.E.Burrows & S.M.Burrows, orth. var. not permitted by ICN  
(Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bothalia 19(2): 168 (1989) = ***Mohria nudiuscula* J.P.Roux**

*Mohria caffrorum* var. *vestita* (Baker) F.Ballard, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid  
Code onwards) = ***Mohria vestita* Baker**

---

## ANNONACEAE

### ***Guatteria***

*Guatteria afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 9 (1860) = ***Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.)  
Verdc.**

*Guatteria caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap.  
(Harvey) 1: 9 (1860) = ***Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**

### ***Monanthotaxis***

***Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 25(1): 25 (1971)

= *Guatteria afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 9 (1860)

= *Guatteria caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap.  
(Harvey) 1: 9 (1860)

= *Monanthotaxis caffra* (Sond.) Verdc., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code  
onwards), Kew Bull. 25(1): 25 (1971)

= *Popowia afra* (Sond.) Benth., as 'caffra', Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23(3): 470 (1862)

= *Popowia caffra* (Sond.) Benth., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23(3): 470 (1862)

*Monanthotaxis caffra* (Sond.) Verdc., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code  
onwards), Kew Bull. 25(1): 25 (1971) = ***Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**

### ***Popowia***

*Popowia afra* (Sond.) Benth., as 'caffra', Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23(3): 470 (1862) =  
***Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**

*Popowia caffra* (Sond.) Benth., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23(3): 470 (1862) = ***Monanthotaxis afra* (Sond.) Verdc.**

### ***Uvaria***

***Uvaria afra* E.Mey.ex Sond.**, as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 8 (1860)

= *Uvaria caffra* E.Mey. ex Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 8 (1860)

*Uvaria caffra* E.Mey. ex Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 1: 8 (1860) = ***Uvaria afra* E.Mey.ex Sond.**

---

## APIACEAE

### ***Afroscidium***

***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**, as 'caffrum', Taxon 57(2): 360 (2008)

= *Afroscidium caffrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid  
Code onwards), Taxon 57(2): 360 (2008)

- = *Peucedanum afrum* (Meisn.) E.Phillips, as 'caffrum', Ann. S. African Mus. 16(1): 108 (1917)
- = *Peucedanum caffrum* (Meisn.) E.Phillips, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. S. African Mus. 16(1): 108 (1917)
- = *Seseli afrum* Meisn., as 'caffrum', London J. Bot. 2: 533 (1843)
- = *Seseli caffrum* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 533 (1843)

*Afroscidium caffrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Taxon 57(2): 360 (2008) = ***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**

### ***Peucedanum***

*Peucedanum afrum* (Meisn.) E.Phillips, as 'caffrum', Ann. S. African Mus. 16(1): 108 (1917) = ***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**

*Peucedanum caffrum* (Meisn.) E.Phillips, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. S. African Mus. 16(1): 108 (1917) = ***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**

### ***Pimpinella***

*Pimpinella afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr., as 'caffra', Syn. Pl. 2: 947 (1840)  
= *Pimpinella caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Syn. Pl. 2: 947 (1840)

*Pimpinella caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Syn. Pl. 2: 947 (1840) = ***Pimpinella afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) D.Dietr.**

### ***Seseli***

*Seseli afrum* Meisn., as 'caffrum', London J. Bot. 2: 533 (1843) = ***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**

*Seseli caffrum* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 533 (1843) = ***Afroscidium afrum* (Meisn.) P.J.D.Winter**

### ***Stenosemis***

<sup>E</sup> *Stenosemis afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 551 (1862)  
= *Stenosemis caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 551 (1862)

*Stenosemis caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2: 551 (1862) = ***Stenosemis afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Sond.**

## **APOCYNACEAE**

### ***Brachystelma***

*Brachystelma afrum* (Schltr.) N.E.Br., as 'caffrum', Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 16: 62 (1894) = ***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

*Brachystelma afrum* Schltr., nom.illegit., non N.E.Br. (1894); as 'caffrum', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 21(5, Beibl. 54): 14 (1896); Type: South Africa, near Komgha, December 1892, Flanagan 1365 (BOL, NH, PRE, SAM) = ***Ceropegia meyeriana* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

*Brachystelma caffrum* (Schltr.) N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 16: 62 (1894) = ***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

*Brachystelma caffrum* Schltr., nom.illegit., non N.E.Br. (1894); orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 21(5, Beibl. 54): 14 (1896); Type: South Africa, near Komgha, December 1892, Flanagan 1365 (BOL, NH, PRE, SAM) = ***Ceropegia meyeriana* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

## ***Ceropegia***

<sup>E</sup> ***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**, as 'caffra', S. African J. Bot. 112: 433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, King William's Town, Mt Kemp, Sim 315 (K, lecto.; PRE, BOL, NU, isolecto.)  
= *Brachystelma afrum* (Schltr.) N.E.Br., as 'caffrum', Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 16: 62 (1894)  
= *Brachystelma caffrum* (Schltr.) N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Gard. Chron. ser. 3, 16: 62 (1894)  
= *Ceropegia caffra* (Schltr.) Bruyns, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African J. Bot. 112: 433 (2017)  
= *Tapeinostelma afrum* Schltr., as 'caffrum', Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 35: 54 (1893)  
= *Tapeinostelma caffrum* Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 35: 54 (1893)

*Ceropegia afrorum* Schltr., as 'cafrorum', J. Bot. 32: 358 (1894) = ***Ceropegia linearis* E.Mey. subsp. linearis**

*Ceropegia afrorum* var. *dubia* N.E.Br., as 'cafrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 824 (1908) = ***Ceropegia linearis* E.Mey. subsp. linearis**

*Ceropegia caffra* (Schltr.) Bruyns, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African J. Bot. 112: 433 (2017); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, King William's Town, Mt Kemp, Sim 315 (K, lecto.; PRE, BOL, NU, isolecto.) = ***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

*Ceropegia caffrorum* Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. 32: 358 (1894) = ***Ceropegia linearis* E.Mey. subsp. linearis**

*Ceropegia caffrorum* var. *dubia* N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 824 (1908) = ***Ceropegia linearis* E.Mey. subsp. linearis**

## ***Rauvolfia***

***Rauvolfia afra* Sond.**, as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 77 (1850)  
= *Rauvolfia afra* var. *natalensis* Stapf ex Hiern, as 'caffra', Cat. Afr. Pl. (Hiern) 1: 665 (1898)  
= *Rauvolfia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 77 (1850)  
= *Rauvolfia caffra* var. *natalensis* Stapf ex Hiern, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Cat. Afr. Pl. (Hiern) 1: 665 (1898)

*Rauvolfia afra* var. *natalensis* Stapf ex Hiern, as 'caffra', Cat. Afr. Pl. (Hiern) 1: 665 (1898) = ***Rauvolfia afra* Sond.**

*Rauvolfia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 77 (1850) = ***Rauvolfia afra* Sond.**

*Rauvolfia caffra* var. *natalensis* Stapf ex Hiern, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Cat. Afr. Pl. (Hiern) 1: 665 (1898) = ***Rauvolfia afra* Sond.**

## ***Sphaerocodon***

*Sphaerocodon afrum* (Meisn.) Schltr., as 'caffrum', J. Bot. 33: 339 (1895) = ***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**

*Sphaerocodon caffrum* (Meisn.) Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. 33: 339 (1895) = ***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**

## ***Tapeinostelma***

*Tapeinostelma afrum* Schltr., as 'caffrum', Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 35: 54 (1893) = ***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

*Tapeinostelma caffrum* Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 35: 54 (1893) = ***Ceropegia afra* (Schltr.) Bruyns**

## ***Tylophora***

*Tylophora afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 542 (err. typ. 442) (1843) = ***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**

*Tylophora caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 542 (err. typ. 442) (1843) = ***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**

## ***Vincetoxicum***

***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 424 (1891); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: Port Natal, Aug. 1839, F. Krauss 85 (TUB003589, lecto.; BM000055039, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Liede-Schumann & Meve, Phytotaxa 369(3): 136 (2018).

= *Sphaerocodon afrum* (Meisn.) Schltr., as 'caffrum', J. Bot. 33: 339 (1895)

= *Sphaerocodon caffrum* (Meisn.) Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. 33: 339 (1895)

= *Tylophora afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 542 (err. typ. 442) (1843)

= *Tylophora caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 542 (err. typ. 442) (1843)

= *Vincetoxicum caffrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 424 (1891)

*Vincetoxicum caffrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 424 (1891); Type: South Africa. KwaZulu-Natal: Port Natal, Aug. 1839, F. Krauss 85 (TUB003589, lecto.; BM000055039, isolecto.). Lectotype designated by Liede-Schumann & Meve, Phytotaxa 369(3): 136 (2018). = ***Vincetoxicum afrum* (Meisn.) Kuntze**

---

## **ARECACEAE**

### ***Jubaeopsis***

<sup>E</sup> ***Jubaeopsis afra* Becc.**, as 'caffra', Webbia 4: 173 (1914)

= *Jubaeopsis caffra* Becc., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Webbia 4: 173 (1914)

*Jubaeopsis caffra* Becc., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Webbia 4: 173 (1914) = ***Jubaeopsis afra* Becc.**

---

## **ASTERACEAE**

### ***Adenostemma***

***Adenostemma afrum* DC.**, as 'caffrum', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 112 (1836)

= *Adenostemma caffrum* DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 112 (1836)

***Adenostemma afrum* DC. var. *afrum***, as 'caffrum'

= *Adenostemma caffrum* DC. var. *caffrum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)

*Adenostemma caffrum* DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 112 (1836) = ***Adenostemma afrum* DC.**

*Adenostemma caffrum* DC. var. *caffrum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards) = ***Adenostemma afrum* DC. var. *afrum***

## ***Arnica***

*Arnica afra* L., as 'caffra', Syst. Nat., ed. 10. 2: 1219 (1759); Type: Without locality or collector, Herb. Linn. 1001.7 (LINN, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Hansen in Jarvis & Turland, Taxon 47: 352 (1988). = ***Gerbera crocea* (L.) Kuntze**

*Arnica caffra* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Syst. Nat., ed. 10. 2: 1219 (1759); Type: Without locality or collector, Herb. Linn. 1001.7 (LINN, lecto.). Lectotype designated by Hansen in Jarvis & Turland, Taxon 47: 352 (1988). = ***Gerbera crocea* (L.) Kuntze**

## ***Aster***

*Aster afrorum* Less., as 'caffrorum', Syn. Gen. Compos.: 179 (1832) = ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**

*Aster caffrorum* Less., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Syn. Gen. Compos.: 179 (1832) = ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**

## ***Berkheya***

<sup>E</sup> ***Berkheya afra* MacOwan**, as 'caffra', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 391 (1890)  
= *Berkheya caffra* MacOwan, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 391 (1890)

*Berkheya caffra* MacOwan, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 391 (1890) = ***Berkheya afra* MacOwan**

## ***Blumea***

*Blumea afra* (DC.) O.Hoffm., as 'cafra', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 274 (1888) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

*Blumea cafra* (DC.) O.Hoffm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 274 (1888) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

## ***Conyza***

*Conyza afra* DC., as 'cafra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 381 (1836) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

*Conyza cafra* DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 381 (1836) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

## ***Doellia***

***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**, as 'cafra', Willdenowia 25(1): 23 (1995)  
= *Blumea afra* (DC.) O.Hoffm., as 'cafra', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 274 (1888) = *Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.  
= *Blumea cafra* (DC.) O.Hoffm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(3): 274 (1888)  
= *Conyza afra* DC., as 'cafra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 381 (1836)  
= *Conyza cafra* DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 5: 381 (1836)  
= *Doellia cafra* (DC.) Anderb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Willdenowia 25(1): 23 (1995)

*Doellia caffra* (DC.) Anderb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Willdenowia 25(1): 23 (1995) = ***Doellia afra* (DC.) Anderb.**

### ***Felicia***

*Felicia afrorum* (Less.) Nees, as 'caffrorum', Gen. Sp. Aster.: 214 (1832) = ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**

*Felicia caffrorum* (Less.) Nees, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Gen. Sp. Aster.: 214 (1832) = ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**

### ***Microglossa***

<sup>E</sup> ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**, as 'caffrorum', Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 12: 399 (1976)

= *Aster afrorum* Less., as 'caffrorum', Syn. Gen. Compos.: 179 (1832)

= *Aster caffrorum* Less., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Syn. Gen. Compos.: 179 (1832)

= *Felicia afrorum* (Less.) Nees, as 'caffrorum', Gen. Sp. Aster.: 214 (1832)

= *Felicia caffrorum* (Less.) Nees, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Gen. Sp. Aster.: 214 (1832)

= *Microglossa caffrorum* (Less.) Grau, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 12: 399 (1976)

*Microglossa caffrorum* (Less.) Grau, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 12: 399 (1976) = ***Microglossa afrorum* (Less.) Grau**

---

## **BEGONIACEAE**

### ***Begonia***

*Begonia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', Linnaea 14(5): 501 (1841) = ***Begonia homonyma* Steud.**

*Begonia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 14(5): 501 (1841) = ***Begonia homonyma* Steud.**

---

## **BORAGINACEAE**

### ***Cordia***

***Cordia afra* Sond.**, as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 81 (1850)

= *Cordia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 81 (1850)

*Cordia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 81 (1850) = ***Cordia afra* Sond.**

---

## **CAPPARACEAE**

### ***Boscia***

*Boscia afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 8 (1850) = ***Maerua racemulosa* (A.DC.) Gilg & Gilg-Ben.**

*Boscia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 8 (1850) = ***Maerua racemulosa* (A.DC.) Gilg & Gilg-Ben.**

## *Maerua*

- Maerua afra* (DC.) Pax, as 'cafra', Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(2): 234 (1891)  
= *Boscia afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 8 (1850)  
= *Boscia caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 8 (1850)  
= *Maerua cafra* (DC.) Pax, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(2): 234 (1891)
- Maerua cafra* (DC.) Pax, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(2): 234 (1891) = *Maerua afra* (DC.) Pax
- 

## CARYOPHYLLACEAE

### *Melandrium*

- Melandrium afrum* (Fenzl ex C.Muell.) Rohrb., as 'caffrum', Monogr. Silene: 232 (1869) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*
- Melandrium caffrum* (Fenzl ex C.Muell.) Rohrb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Monogr. Silene: 232 (1869) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*
- Melandrium undulatum* var. *afrum* (Fenzl ex C.Muell.) Rohrb., as 'caffrum', Linnaea 36(2): 246 (1869) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*
- Melandrium undulatum* var. *caffrum* (Fenzl ex C.Muell.) Rohrb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 36(2): 246 (1869) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*

### *Silene*

- Silene afra* Fenzl ex C.Muell., as 'caffra', Ann. Bot. Syst. 7: 276 (1868); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Caffraria, Drège 5342 (W, holo.†) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*
- Silene caffra* Fenzl ex C.Muell., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bot. Syst. 7: 276 (1868); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, Caffraria, Drège 5342 (W, holo.†) = *Silene undulata* Aiton subsp. *undulata*
- 

## COMBRETACEAE

### *Combretum*

- <sup>E</sup> *Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 87 (1898)  
= *Combretum caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 87 (1898)  
= *Dodonaea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 55 (1835)  
= *Dodonaea caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 55 (1835)
- Combretum caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 87 (1898) = *Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze
- 

## CRASSULACEAE

### *Sedum*

- Sedum afrum* Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 83 (1898) = *Crassula sarcocaulis* subsp. *rupicola* Toelken

*Sedum caffrum* Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 3[3]: 83 (1898) = *Crassula sarcoaulis* subsp. *rupicola* Toelken

---

## CUPRESSACEAE

### *Widdringtonia*

*Widdringtonia afra* O.Berg, as 'caffra', Bonplandia (Hannover) 8: 190 (1860) = *Widdringtonia nodiflora* (L.) Powrie

*Widdringtonia caffra* O.Berg, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bonplandia (Hannover) 8: 190 (1860) = *Widdringtonia nodiflora* (L.) Powrie

---

## CYCADACEAE

### *Cycas*

*Cycas afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 2: 284 (1775) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

*Cycas caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 2: 284 (1775) = *Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.

---

## ERICACEAE

### *Erica*

*Erica afra* L., as 'caffra', Sp. Pl. [Linnaeus] 1: 353 (1753)

= *Erica caffra* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Sp. Pl. [Linnaeus] 1: 353 (1753)

= *Ericoides afrum* (L.) Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 965 (1891)

= *Ericoides caffrum* (L.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 965 (1891)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afra* L. var. *afra*, as 'caffra'

= *Erica caffra* L. var. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus, as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 137 (1905)

= *Erica caffra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 137 (1905)

*Erica afrorum* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 24: 184 (1887)

= *Erica caffrorum* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 24: 184 (1887)

*Erica afrorum* Bolus var. *afrorum*, as 'caffrorum'

= *Erica caffrorum* Bolus var. *caffrorum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

= *Erica caffrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

= *Erica caffrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

<sup>E</sup> *Erica afrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus, as 'caffrorum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

= *Erica caffrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905)

*Erica caffra* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Sp. Pl. [Linnaeus] 1: 353 (1753) = ***Erica afra* L.**

*Erica caffra* L. var. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards) = ***Erica afra* L. var. *afra***

*Erica caffra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 137 (1905) = ***Erica afra* var. *auricularis* (Salisb.) Bolus**

*Erica caffrorum* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 24: 184 (1887) = ***Erica afrorum* Bolus**

*Erica caffrorum* Bolus var. *caffrorum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards) = ***Erica afrorum* Bolus var. *afrorum***

*Erica caffrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905) = ***Erica afrorum* var. *aristula* Bolus**

*Erica caffrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905) = ***Erica afrorum* var. *glomerata* Bolus**

*Erica caffrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 4(1): 252 (1905) = ***Erica afrorum* var. *luxurians* Bolus**

## ***Ericoides***

*Ericoides afrum* (L.) Kuntze, as 'caffrum', Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 965 (1891) = ***Erica afra* L.**

*Ericoides caffrum* (L.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 965 (1891) = ***Erica afra* L.**

---

## **ERYTHROXYLACEAE**

### ***Erythroxyllum***

*Erythroxyllum afrum* Sond., as 'caffrum', Linnaea 23(1): 22 (1850) = ***Erythroxyllum emarginatum* Thonn.**

*Erythroxyllum caffrum* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 22 (1850) = ***Erythroxyllum emarginatum* Thonn.**

---

## **FABACEAE**

### ***Acacia***

*Acacia afra* (Thunb.) Willd., as 'caffra', Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 4(2): 1078 (1806) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia afra* var. *campylacantha* (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) Aubrev., as 'caffra', Fl. Forest. Soudano-Guin.: 272 (1950) = ***Senegalia polyacantha* subsp. *campylacantha* (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) Kyal. & Boatwr.**

*Acacia afra* var. *longa* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia afra* var. *namaquensis* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.: 260 (1836) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia afra* var. *pechuelii* Kuntze, as 'caffra', Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 264 (1886) = ***Senegalia erubescens* (Welw. ex Oliv.) Kyal. & Boatwr.**

*Acacia afra* var. *tomentosa* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia afra* var. *transvaalensis* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia caffra* (Thunb.) Willd., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 4(2): 1078 (1806) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia caffra* var. *campylacantha* (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) Aubrev., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Forest. Soudano-Guin.: 272 (1950) = ***Senegalia polyacantha* subsp. *campylacantha* (Hochst. ex A.Rich.) Kyal. & Boatwr.**

*Acacia caffra* var. *longa* R.Glover, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia caffra* var. *namaquensis* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.: 260 (1836) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia caffra* var. *pechuelii* Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 264 (1886) = ***Senegalia erubescens* (Welw. ex Oliv.) Kyal. & Boatwr.**

*Acacia caffra* var. *tomentosa* R.Glover, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Acacia caffra* var. *transvaalensis* R.Glover, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

## ***Desmodium***

*Desmodium afrum* (E.Mey.) Druce, as 'caffrum'; nom.illegit. non Eckl. & Zeyh. (1836), Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 619 (1917) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Desmodium afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 251 (1836) = ***Hylodesmum repandum* (Vahl) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Desmodium caffrum* (E.Mey.) Druce, nom.illegit., non Eckl. & Zeyh. (1836); orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 619 (1917) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Desmodium caffrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 251 (1836) = ***Hylodesmum repandum* (Vahl) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

## ***Dichrostachys***

*Dichrostachys afra* Meisn.ex Benth., as 'caffra', Flora 27(1): 359 (1844) = ***Dichrostachys cinerea* subsp. *africana* Brenan & Brummitt var. *africana***

*Dichrostachys caffra* Meisn. ex Benth., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Flora 27(1): 359 (1844) = ***Dichrostachys cinerea* subsp. *africana* Brenan & Brummitt var. *africana***

## ***Erythrina***

***Erythrina afra* Thunb.**, as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 121 (1800)

= *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 121 (1800)

*Erythrina afra* var. *mossambicensis* Baker f., as 'caffra', J. Bot. 76: 238 (1938) = ***Erythrina lysistemom* Hutch.**

*Erythrina caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 121 (1800) = ***Erythrina afra* Thunb.**

*Erythrina caffra* var. *mossambicensis* Baker f., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. 76: 238 (1938) = ***Erythrina lysistemom* Hutch.**

## ***Grona***

***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**, as 'caffra', J. Jap. Bot. 94(3): 143 (2019); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape Prov., Transkei, stream in vicinity of Umsimkaba [Omsamcaba], J.F. Drège s.n. (B, holo.; MO-277067, iso.)

= *Desmodium afrum* (E.Mey.) Druce, as 'caffrum'; nom.illegit. non Eckl. & Zeyh. (1836), Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 619 (1917)

= *Desmodium caffrum* (E.Mey.) Druce, nom.illegit., non Eckl. & Zeyh. (1836); orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 4(Suppl. 2): 619 (1917)

= *Grona caffra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Jap. Bot. 94(3): 143 (2019)

= *Meibomia afra* (E.Mey.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 197 (1891)

= *Meibomia caffra* (E.Mey.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 197 (1891)

= *Nicolsonia afra* E.Mey., as 'caffra', Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 123 (1836)

= *Nicolsonia caffra* E.Mey., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 123 (1836)

*Grona caffra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Jap. Bot. 94(3): 143 (2019) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

## ***Meibomia***

*Meibomia afra* (E.Mey.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 197 (1891) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Meibomia caffra* (E.Mey.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 197 (1891) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

## ***Millettia***

*Millettia afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 99 (1843) = ***Millettia grandis* (E.Mey.) Skeels**

*Millettia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 99 (1843) = ***Millettia grandis* (E.Mey.) Skeels**

## ***Mimosa***

*Mimosa afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

*Mimosa caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

## *Nicolsonia*

*Nicolsonia afra* E.Mey., as 'caffra', Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 123 (1836) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

*Nicolsonia caffra* E.Mey., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Comm. Pl. Afr. Austr. (Meyer): 123 (1836) = ***Grona afra* (E.Mey.) H.Ohashi & K.Ohashi**

## *Otholobium*

*Otholobium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) C.H.Stirt., as 'caffrum', Advances Legume Syst. Part 1 1: 341 (1981) = ***Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.**

*Otholobium caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) C.H.Stirt., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Advances Legume Syst. Part 1 1: 341 (1981) = ***Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.**

## *Psoralea*

<sup>E</sup> ***Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.**, as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 230 (1836); Type: South Africa, 'In collibus graminosis inter flumine Katrivier et Keyrivier', Ecklon & Zeyher 1550 (S101421, lecto.; B1000159101, G00007750, HAL119407, K000392567, L, MEL1541957, MO, PRA, SAM, W, isolecto.)  
= *Otholobium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) C.H.Stirt., as 'caffrum', Advances Legume Syst. Part 1 1: 341 (1981)  
= *Otholobium caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) C.H.Stirt., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Advances Legume Syst. Part 1 1: 341 (1981)  
= *Psoralea caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 230 (1836)

*Psoralea caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 230 (1836); Type: South Africa, 'In collibus graminosis inter flumine Katrivier et Keyrivier', Ecklon & Zeyher 1550 (S101421, lecto.; B1000159101, G00007750, HAL119407, K000392567, L, MEL1541957, MO, PRA, SAM, W, isolecto.) = ***Psoralea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh.**

## *Senegalia*

***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**, as 'caffra', Mabblerley's Pl.-Book 1021 (2008)  
= *Acacia afra* (Thunb.) Willd., as 'caffra', Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 4(2): 1078 (1806)  
= *Acacia afra* var. *longa* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915)  
= *Acacia afra* var. *namaquensis* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.: 260 (1836)  
= *Acacia afra* var. *tomentosa* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915)  
= *Acacia afra* var. *transvaalensis* Glover, as 'caffra', Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915)  
= *Acacia caffra* (Thunb.) Willd., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Sp. Pl., ed. 4 [Willdenow] 4(2): 1078 (1806)  
= *Acacia caffra* var. *longa* R.Glover, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915)  
= *Acacia caffra* var. *namaquensis* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral.: 260 (1836)  
= *Acacia caffra* var. *tomentosa* R.Glover, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915)  
= *Acacia caffra* var. *transvaalensis* R.Glover, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bolus Herb. 1: 146 (1915)  
= *Mimosa afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800)  
= *Mimosa caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800)  
= ***Senegalia caffra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mabblerley's Pl.-Book 1021 (2008)

*Senegalia caffra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mabberley's Pl.-Book 1021 (2008) = ***Senegalia afra* (Thunb.) P.J.H.Hurter & Mabb.**

---

## FLACOURTIACEAE

### *Aberia*

*Aberia afra* Hook.f. & Harv., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2(Add.): 584(-585) (1862) = ***Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb.**

*Aberia caffra* Hook.f. & Harv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2(Add.): 584(-585) (1862) = ***Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb.**

---

## FRULLANIACEAE

### *Frullania*

*Frullania afraria* Steph., as 'caffraria', Hedwigia 33(3): 141 (1894)  
= *Frullania caffraria* Steph., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Hedwigia 33(3): 141 (1894)

*Frullania caffraria* Steph., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Hedwigia 33(3): 141 (1894) = ***Frullania afraria* Steph.**

---

## GERANIACEAE

### *Geranium*

<sup>E</sup> *Geranium afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 58 (1835)  
= *Geranium caffrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 58 (1835)

*Geranium caffrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 58 (1835) = ***Geranium afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh.**

### *Pelargonium*

<sup>E</sup> *Pelargonium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud., as 'caffrum', Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2 2: 284 (1841)  
= *Pelargonium caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2 2: 284 (1841)

*Pelargonium caffrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2 2: 284 (1841) = ***Pelargonium afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Steud.**

---

## GRIMMIACEAE

### *Grimmia*

*Grimmia afra* Mull.Hal., as 'caffra', Hedwigia 38: 118 (1899) = ***Schistidium apocarpum* (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp.**

*Grimmia caffra* Mull.Hal., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Hedwigia 38: 118 (1899) = *Schistidium apocarpum* (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp.

---

## IRIDACEAE

### *Anapalina*

*Anapalina afra* (N.E.Br.) G.J.Lewis, as 'caffra', J. S. African Bot. 26: 68 (1960) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

*Anapalina caffra* (N.E.Br.) G.J.Lewis, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. S. African Bot. 26: 68 (1960) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Antholyza*

*Antholyza afra* Ker Gawl. ex Baker, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl., J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 16(91): 179 (1877) = *Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.

*Antholyza caffra* Ker Gawl. ex Baker, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 16(91): 179 (1877) = *Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.

### *Chasmanthe*

*Chasmanthe afra* N.E.Br., as 'caffra', Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 20(3): 273 (1932) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

*Chasmanthe caffra* N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 20(3): 273 (1932) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Petamenes*

*Petamenes afra* (N.E.Br.) E.Phillips, as 'caffra', Bothalia 4: 44 (1941) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

*Petamenes caffra* (N.E.Br.) E.Phillips, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bothalia 4: 44 (1941) = *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning

### *Tritoniopsis*

*Tritoniopsis afra* (Ker Gawl. ex Baker) Goldblatt, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl., S. African J. Bot. 56(5): 580 (1990) = *Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.

- <sup>E</sup> *Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, as 'caffra', Strelitzia 29: 808 (2012)
- = *Anapalina afra* (N.E.Br.) G.J.Lewis, as 'caffra', J. S. African Bot. 26: 68 (1960)
  - = *Anapalina caffra* (N.E.Br.) G.J.Lewis, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. S. African Bot. 26: 68 (1960)
  - = *Chasmanthe afra* N.E.Br., as 'caffra', Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 20(3): 273 (1932)
  - = *Chasmanthe caffra* N.E.Br., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 20(3): 273 (1932)
  - = *Petamenes afra* (N.E.Br.) E.Phillips, as 'caffra', Bothalia 4: 44 (1941)
  - = *Petamenes caffra* (N.E.Br.) E.Phillips, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bothalia 4: 44 (1941)
  - = *Tritoniopsis afra* (Ker Gawl. ex Baker) Goldblatt, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl., S. African J. Bot. 56(5): 580 (1990)
  - = *Tritoniopsis caffra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Strelitzia 29: 808 (2012)

*Tritoniopsis caffra* (Ker Gawl. ex Baker) Goldblatt, as 'caffra'; nom.illegit.superfl.; orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African J. Bot. 56(5): 580 (1990) = ***Gladiolus splendens* (Sweet) Herb.**

*Tritoniopsis caffra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Strelitzia 29: 808 (2012) = ***Tritoniopsis afra* (N.E.Br.) Goldblatt & J.C.Manning**

---

## LAMIACEAE

### *Stachys*

<sup>E</sup> ***Stachys afra* E.Mey.ex Benth.**, as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 12: 495 (1848)  
= *Stachys caffra* E.Mey. ex Benth., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 12: 495 (1848)

*Stachys caffra* E.Mey. ex Benth., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 12: 495 (1848) = ***Stachys afra* E.Mey.ex Benth.**

---

## LOBELIACEAE

### *Lobelia*

*Lobelia flaccida* var. *afra* E.Wimm., as 'caffra', Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV, 276b: 509 (1953) = ***Lobelia flaccida* (C.Presl) A.DC. subsp. flaccida**

*Lobelia flaccida* var. *caffra* E.Wimm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Pflanzenr. (Engler) IV.276b: 509 (1953) = ***Lobelia flaccida* (C.Presl) A.DC. subsp. flaccida**

---

## LONCHITIDACEAE

### *Lonchitis*

*Lonchitis afrorum* (L.) Bernh., as 'caffrorum', J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 124 (1801) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Lonchitis caffrorum* (L.) Bernh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 124 (1801) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

---

## MALVACEAE

### *Grewia*

***Grewia afra* Meisn.**, as 'caffra', London J. Bot. 2: 53 (1843)  
= *Grewia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 53 (1843)

*Grewia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), London J. Bot. 2: 53 (1843) = ***Grewia afra* Meisn.**

---

## MENISPERMACEAE

### *Desmonema*

*Desmonema afra* Miers, as 'caffra', Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, 20: 260 (1867) = ***Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin**

*Desmonema caffra* Miers, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, 20: 260 (1867) = ***Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin**

## ***Hyalosepalum***

*Hyalosepalum afrum* (Miers) Troupin, as 'caffrum', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 19(4): 431 (1949) = ***Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin**

*Hyalosepalum caffrum* (Miers) Troupin, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 19(4): 431 (1949) = ***Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin**

## ***Tinospora***

***Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin**, as 'caffra', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 25: 137 (1955)

= *Desmonema afra* Miers, as 'caffra', Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, 20: 260 (1867)

= *Desmonema caffra* Miers, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, 20: 260 (1867)

= *Hyalosepalum afrum* (Miers) Troupin, as 'caffrum', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 19(4): 431 (1949)

= *Hyalosepalum caffrum* (Miers) Troupin, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 19(4): 431 (1949)

= *Tinospora caffra* (Miers) Troupin, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 25: 137 (1955)

*Tinospora caffra* (Miers) Troupin, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 25: 137 (1955) = ***Tinospora afra* (Miers) Troupin**

---

# MORACEAE

## ***Ficus***

*Ficus afra* (Miq.) Miq., as 'caffra', Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugduno-Batavi 3: 288 (1867) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus afra* var. *longipes* Warb., as 'caffra', Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus afra* var. *natalensis* Warb., as 'caffra', Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus afra* var. *pubicarpa* Warb., as 'caffra', Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus caffra* (Miq.) Miq., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugduno-Batavi 3: 288 (1867) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus caffra* var. *longipes* Warb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus caffra* var. *natalensis* Warb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Ficus caffra* var. *pubicarpa* Warb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 51: 140 (1906) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

## ***Urostigma***

*Urostigma afrum* Miq., as 'caffrum', Nieuwe Verh. Eerste Kl. Kon. Ned. Inst. Wetensch. Amsterdam ser. 3, 1: 141 (1849) = ***Ficus ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

*Urostigma caffrum* Miq., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Nieuwe Verh. Eerste Kl. Kon. Ned. Inst. Wetensch. Amsterdam ser. 3, 1: 141 (1849) = ***Ficus***  
***ingens* (Miq.) Miq.**

---

## OLACACEAE

### *Ximения*

*Ximения afra* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23(1): 21 (1850)

= *Ximения caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea  
23(1): 21 (1850)

*Ximения afra* Sond. var. *afra*, as 'caffra'

= *Ximения caffra* Sond. var. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)

*Ximения afra* var. *natalensis* Sond., as 'caffra', Linnaea 23: 21 (1850)

= *Ximения caffra* var. *natalensis* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code  
onwards), Linnaea 23: 21 (1850)

*Ximения caffra* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea  
23(1): 21 (1850) = ***Ximения afra* Sond.**

*Ximения caffra* Sond. var. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)  
= ***Ximения afra* Sond. var. *afra***

*Ximения caffra* var. *natalensis* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code  
onwards), Linnaea 23: 21 (1850) = ***Ximения afra* var. *natalensis* Sond.**

---

## ORCHIDACEAE

### *Angraecum*

*Angraecum afrum* Bolus, as 'caffrum', Icon. Orchid. Austro-Afric. 1(1): t. 8 (1893) =  
***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

*Angraecum caffrum* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Icon.  
Orchid. Austro-Afric. 1(1): t. 8 (1893) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

### *Diaphananthe*

*Diaphananthe afra* (Bolus) H.P.Linder, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 44(2): 318 (1989) = ***Margelliantha***  
***afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

*Diaphananthe caffra* (Bolus) H.P.Linder, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code  
onwards), Kew Bull. 44(2): 318 (1989) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

### *Disa*

*Disa afra* Bolus, as 'caffra', J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 25: 171, f. 9 (1889)

= *Disa caffra* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc.,  
Bot. 25: 171, f. 9 (1889)

*Disa caffra* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Linn. Soc.,  
Bot. 25: 171, f. 9 (1889) = ***Disa afra* Bolus**

### *Eulophia*

*Eulophia afra* Rchb.f., as 'caffra', Flora 48: 186 (1865) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

*Eulophia caffra* Rchb.f., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Flora  
48: 186 (1865) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

## ***Graphorkis***

*Graphorkis afra* (Rchb.f.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 662 (1891) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

*Graphorkis caffra* (Rchb.f.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 662 (1891) = ***Eulophia petersii* (Rchb.f.) Rchb.f.**

## ***Habenaria***

*Habenaria afra* Schltr., as 'caffra', Ann. Transvaal Mus. 10: 242 (1924) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

*Habenaria caffra* Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Transvaal Mus. 10: 242 (1924) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**, as 'caffra', S. African J. Bot. 55(2): 192 (1989)

= *Habenaria afra* Schltr., as 'caffra', Ann. Transvaal Mus. 10: 242 (1924)

= *Habenaria caffra* Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Transvaal Mus. 10: 242 (1924)

= *Habenaria falcicornis* var. *afra* (Schltr.) Renz & Schelpe, as 'caffra', S. African Orchid J. 11(1): 6 (1980)

= *Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *caffra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African J. Bot. 55(2): 192 (1989)

= *Habenaria falcicornis* var. *caffra* (Schltr.) Renz & Schelpe, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African Orchid J. 11(1): 6 (1980)

*Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *caffra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African J. Bot. 55(2): 192 (1989) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

*Habenaria falcicornis* var. *afra* (Schltr.) Renz & Schelpe, as 'caffra', S. African Orchid J. 11(1): 6 (1980) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

*Habenaria falcicornis* var. *caffra* (Schltr.) Renz & Schelpe, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), S. African Orchid J. 11(1): 6 (1980) = ***Habenaria falcicornis* subsp. *afra* (Schltr.) J.C.Manning**

## ***Margelliantha***

<sup>E</sup> ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 40(2): 413 (1985)

= *Angraecum afrum* Bolus, as 'caffrum', Icon. Orchid. Austro-Afric. 1(1): t. 8 (1893)

= *Angraecum caffrum* Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Icon. Orchid. Austro-Afric. 1(1): t. 8 (1893)

= *Diaphananthe afra* (Bolus) H.P.Linder, as 'caffra', Kew Bull. 44(2): 318 (1989)

= *Diaphananthe caffra* (Bolus) H.P.Linder, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kew Bull. 44(2): 318 (1989)

= *Margelliantha caffra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kew Bull. 40(2): 413 (1985)

= *Mystacidium afrum* (Bolus) Bolus, as 'caffrum', Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 145 (1905)

= *Mystacidium caffrum* (Bolus) Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 145 (1905)

*Margelliantha caffra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kew Bull. 40(2): 413 (1985) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

## ***Mystacidium***

*Mystacidium afrum* (Bolus) Bolus, as 'caffrum', Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 145 (1905) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

*Mystacidium caffrum* (Bolus) Bolus, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trans. S. African Philos. Soc. 16: 145 (1905) = ***Margelliantha afra* (Bolus) P.J.Cribb & J.Stewart**

## ***Ophrys***

*Ophrys afra* L., as 'caffra', Pl. Rar. Afr.: 28 (1760) = ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**

*Ophrys caffra* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Pl. Rar. Afr.: 28 (1760) = ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**

## ***Pterygodium***

<sup>E</sup> ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**, as 'caffrum', Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Nya Handl. 21: 218 (1800)  
= *Ophrys afra* L., as 'caffra', Pl. Rar. Afr.: 28 (1760)  
= *Ophrys caffra* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Pl. Rar. Afr.: 28 (1760)  
= *Pterygodium caffrum* (L.) Sw., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Nya Handl. 21: 218 (1800)

*Pterygodium caffrum* (L.) Sw., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Nya Handl. 21: 218 (1800) = ***Pterygodium afrum* (L.) Sw.**

## ***Schizochilus***

*Schizochilus afrus* Schltr., as 'caffrus', Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38(2): 94 (1921) = ***Schizochilus zeyheri* Sond.**

*Schizochilus caffrus* Schltr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38(2): 94 (1921) = ***Schizochilus zeyheri* Sond.**

---

# PLANTAGINACEAE

## ***Plantago***

*Plantago afra* Decne., nom.illegit., non L. (1762); as 'cafra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(1): 719 (1852) = ***Plantago capillaris* E.Mey.**

*Plantago cafra* Decne., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 13(1): 719 (1852) = ***Plantago capillaris* E.Mey.**

---

# POACEAE

## ***Avena***

*Avena afra* Stapf, as 'caffra', Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897(128-129): 293 (1897) = ***Trisetopsis longifolia* (Nees) Roser & A.Wolk**

*Avena caffra* Stapf, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1897(128-129): 293 (1897) = ***Trisetopsis longifolia* (Nees) Roser & A.Wolk**

## ***Avenastrum***

*Avenastrum afrum* (Stapf) Stapf, as 'caffrum', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 477 (1899) = ***Trisetopsis longifolia* (Nees) Roser & A.Wolk**

*Avenastrum afrum* var. *natalense* Stapf, as 'caffrum' & as 'natalensis', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 477 (1899) = ***Trisetopsis natalensis* (Stapf) Roser & A.Wolk**

*Avenastrum caffrum* (Stapf) Stapf, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 477 (1899) = ***Trisetopsis longifolia* (Nees) Roser & A.Wolk**

*Avenastrum caffrum* var. *natalense* Stapf, as 'natalensis'; orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 7(3): 477 (1899) = ***Trisetopsis natalensis* (Stapf) Roser & A.Wolk**

## ***Microchloa***

*Microchloa afra* Nees, as 'caffra', Fl. Afr. Austral. 3: 246 (1841)

= *Microchloa caffra* Nees, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Afr. Austral. 3: 246 (1841)

*Microchloa caffra* Nees, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Afr. Austral. 3: 246 (1841) = ***Microchloa afra* Nees**

---

## **POLYPODIACEAE**

### ***Polypodium***

*Polypodium afrorum* L., as 'caffrorum', Mant. Pl. Altera [Linnaeus]: 307 (1771) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Polypodium caffrorum* L., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Mant. Pl. Altera [Linnaeus]: 307 (1771) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

---

## **PORTULACACEAE**

### ***Portulaca***

*Portulaca afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 85 (1800) = ***Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh.**

*Portulaca caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 85 (1800) = ***Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh.**

---

## **PROTEACEAE**

### ***Protea***

*Protea afra* Meisn., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(1): 237 (1856)

= *Protea caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(1): 237 (1856)

*Protea afra* Meisn. subsp. *afra*, as 'caffra'

= *Protea caffra* Meisn. subsp. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)

<sup>E</sup> *Protea afra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter, as 'caffra', Trees & Shrubs Mpumalanga & Kruger Nation. Park 676 (2002)

= *Protea caffra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trees & Shrubs Mpumalanga & Kruger Nation. Park 676 (2002)

*Protea caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(1): 237 (1856) = ***Protea afra* Meisn.**

*Protea caffra* Meisn. subsp. *caffra*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards) = ***Protea afra* Meisn. subsp. *afra***

*Protea caffra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trees & Shrubs Mpumalanga & Kruger Nation. Park 676 (2002) = ***Protea afra* subsp. *falcata* (Beard) Lotter**

---

## PTERIDACEAE

### *Adiantum*

*Adiantum afrorum* (L.) L.f., as 'caffrorum', Suppl. Pl.: 447 (1782) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Adiantum afrorum* Sw., nom.illegit., non L.f. (1781); as 'caffrorum', J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 85 (1801) = ***Cheilanthes hirta* Sw. var. *hirta***

*Adiantum caffrorum* (L.) L.f., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Suppl. Pl.: 447 (1781) = ***Mohria afrorum* (L.) Desv.**

*Adiantum caffrorum* Sw., nom.illegit., non L.f. (1781); orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Bot. (Schrader) 1800(2): 85 (1801) = ***Cheilanthes hirta* Sw. var. *hirta***

---

## RANUNCULACEAE

### *Anemone*

<sup>E</sup> ***Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.**, as 'caffra', Gen. S. Afr. Pl.: 9 (1838); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'In collibus apricis, graminosis (altit. IV) apud sedes "Tyali" Caffrorum principis ad pedem "Chummi- et Winterberg" prope "Philipstown" ', Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (S07-15770, lecto.; TCD0001713—left hand specimen, K00007596

= *Anemone afra* var. *pondoensis* Ulbr., as 'caffra', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(2): 240 (1905)

= *Anemone alchemillifolia* var. *afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Huth, as 'caffra', Bull. Herb. Boissier 4: 423 (1896)

= *Anemone alchemillifolia* var. *caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Huth, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Herb. Boissier 4: 423 (1896)

= *Anemone caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Thesaurus capensis 1: 5 (1859)

= *Anemone caffra* var. *pondoensis* Ulbr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(2): 240 (1905)

= *Pulsatilla afra* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 59. [Dec 1834-Mar 1835]

= *Pulsatilla caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 59. [Dec 1834-Mar 1835]

*Anemone afra* var. *pondoensis* Ulbr., as 'caffra', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(2): 240 (1905) = ***Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.**

*Anemone alchemillifolia* var. *afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Huth, as 'caffra', Bull. Herb. Boissier 4: 423 (1896) = ***Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.**

*Anemone alchemillifolia* var. *caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Huth, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Herb. Boissier 4: 423 (1896) = ***Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.**

*Anemone caffra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Thesaurus capensis 1: 5 (1859); Type: South Africa, Eastern Cape, 'In collibus apricis, graminosis (altit. IV) apud sedes "Tyali" Caffrorum principis ad pedem "Chumni- et Winterberg" prope "Philipstown" ', Ecklon & Zeyher s.n. (S07-15770, lecto.; TCD0001713—left hand specimen, K00007596 = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

*Anemone caffra* var. *pondoensis* Ulbr., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(2): 240 (1905); Types: [Eastern Cape], 'Bisher nur Pondoland', Bachmann 1527, (B†, syn.); C. Beyrich 286, (B†, syn.). The absence of these two specimens at B was confirmed by R. Vogt and they are presumably destroyed (Manning & Goldblatt 2013). = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

## ***Pulsatilla***

*Pulsatilla afra* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 59. [Dec 1834-Mar 1835] = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

*Pulsatilla caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 59. [Dec 1834-Mar 1835] = *Anemone afra* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Harv.

## ***Thalictrum***

*Thalictrum afrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 1 (1835) = *Thalictrum minus* L.

*Thalictrum caffrum* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 1 (1835) = *Thalictrum minus* L.

---

# RUBIACEAE

## ***Pachystigma***

*Pachystigma afrum* (Sim) Robyns, as 'caffrum', Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 11: 120 (1928) = *Vangueria macrocalyx* Sond.

*Pachystigma caffrum* (Sim) Robyns, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles 11: 120 (1928) = *Vangueria macrocalyx* Sond.

## ***Vangueria***

*Vangueria afra* Sim, as 'caffra', Forest Fl. Cape: 244 (1907) = *Vangueria macrocalyx* Sond.

*Vangueria caffra* Sim, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Forest Fl. Cape: 244 (1907) = *Vangueria macrocalyx* Sond.

---

# SALICACEAE

## ***Dovyalis***

*Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb., as 'caffra', Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(6a): 44 (1893)

= *Aberia afra* Hook.f. & Harv., as 'caffra', Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2(Add.): 584(-585) (1862)

= *Aberia caffra* Hook.f. & Harv., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 2(Add.): 584(-585) (1862)

= *Dovyalis caffra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(6a): 44 (1893)

*Dovyalis caffra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nat. Pflanzenfam. [Engler & Prantl] 3(6a): 44 (1893) = ***Dovyalis afra* (Hook.f. & Harv.) Warb.**

### ***Salix***

*Salix mucronata* var. *afra* Burt Davy, as 'caffra', J. Ecol. 10(1): 71 (1922) = ***Salix mucronata* Thunb. subsp. *mucronata***

*Salix mucronata* var. *caffra* Burt Davy, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), J. Ecol. 10(1): 71 (1922) = ***Salix mucronata* Thunb. subsp. *mucronata***

---

## **SAPINDACEAE**

### ***Dodonaea***

*Dodonaea afra* Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffra', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 55 (1835) = ***Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze**

*Dodonaea caffra* Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 1: 55 (1835) = ***Combretum afrum* (Eckl. & Zeyh.) Kuntze**

---

## **SAPOTACEAE**

### ***Mimusops***

*Mimusops afra* E.Mey.ex A.DC., as 'caffra', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 8: 203 (1844)  
= *Mimusops caffra* E.Mey. ex A.DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 8: 203 (1844)

*Mimusops caffra* E.Mey. ex A.DC., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 8: 203 (1844) = ***Mimusops afra* E.Mey.ex A.DC.**

---

## **SCROPHULARIACEAE**

### ***Calceolaria***

*Calceolaria afra* (Sond.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 41 (1891) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

*Calceolaria caffra* (Sond.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 41 (1891) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

---

## **SELAGINELLACEAE**

### ***Bryodesma***

*Bryodesma afrorum* (Milde) Sojak, as 'caffrorum', Preslia 64(2): 154 (1993) = ***Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.**

*Bryodesma caffrorum* (Milde) Sojak, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Preslia 64(2): 154 (1993) = ***Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.**

## *Selaginella*

*Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron., as 'caffrorum', Hedwigia 39: 313 (1900)

= *Bryodesma afrorum* (Milde) Sojak, as 'caffrorum', Preslia 64(2): 154 (1993)

= *Bryodesma caffrorum* (Milde) Sojak, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Preslia 64(2): 154 (1993)

= *Selaginella caffrorum* (Milde) Hieron., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Hedwigia 39: 313 (1900)

= *Selaginella rupestris* f. *afrorum* Milde, as 'caffrorum', Fil. Eur.: 263 (1867)

= *Selaginella rupestris* f. *caffrorum* Milde, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fil. Eur.: 263 (1867)

*Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *afrorum*, as 'caffrorum'

= *Selaginella caffrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *caffrorum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards)

*Selaginella caffrorum* (Milde) Hieron., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Hedwigia 39: 313 (1900) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.

*Selaginella caffrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *caffrorum*, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron. var. *afrorum*

*Selaginella rupestris* f. *afrorum* Milde, as 'caffrorum', Fil. Eur.: 263 (1867) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.

*Selaginella rupestris* f. *caffrorum* Milde, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fil. Eur.: 263 (1867) = *Selaginella afrorum* (Milde) Hieron.

---

## TALINACEAE

### *Talinum*

*Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh., as 'caffrum', Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 282 (1836)

= *Portulaca afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 85 (1800)

= *Portulaca caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 85 (1800)

= *Talinum caffrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 282 (1836)

*Talinum caffrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Enum. Pl. Afric. Austral. [Ecklon & Zeyher] 2: 282 (1836) = *Talinum afrum* (Thunb.) Eckl. & Zeyh.

---

## THYMELAEACEAE

### *Gnidia*

*Gnidia afra* (Meisn.) Gilg, as 'caffra', Veg. Erde [Engler] 9(3, 2): 634 (1921) = *Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.

*Gnidia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A.P. de Candolle] 14(2): 592 (1857) = *Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.

### *Lasiosiphon*

*Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn., as 'caffer', Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 593 (1857)

= *Gnidia afra* (Meisn.) Gilg, as 'caffra', Veg. Erde [Engler] 9(3, 2): 634 (1921)

- = *Gnidia caffra* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A.P. de Candolle] 14(2): 592 (1857)
- = *Lasiosiphon afer* var. *intermedius* Burt Davy, as 'caffer', Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926)
- = *Lasiosiphon afer* var. *pulcher* Burt Davy, as 'caffer', Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926)
- = *Lasiosiphon caffer* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 593 (1857)
- = *Lasiosiphon caffer* var. *intermedius* Burt Davy, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926)
- = *Lasiosiphon caffer* var. *pulcher* Burt Davy, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926)

*Lasiosiphon afer* var. *intermedius* Burt Davy, as 'caffer', Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926) = ***Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.**

*Lasiosiphon afer* var. *pulcher* Burt Davy, as 'caffer', Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926) = ***Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.**

*Lasiosiphon caffer* Meisn., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. [A. P. de Candolle] 14(2): 593 (1857) = ***Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.**

*Lasiosiphon caffer* var. *intermedius* Burt Davy, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926) = ***Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.**

*Lasiosiphon caffer* var. *pulcher* Burt Davy, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Man. Pl. Transvaal 1: 45, 207 (1926) = ***Lasiosiphon afer* Meisn.**

## URTICACEAE

### *Australina*

*Australina afra* (Thunb.) Prain, as 'caffra', Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27: 388 (1913) = ***Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear**

*Australina caffra* (Thunb.) Prain, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27: 388 (1913) = ***Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear**

### *Didymodoxa*

***Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear**, as 'caffra', Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 58: 210 (1985)

- = *Australina afra* (Thunb.) Prain, as 'caffra', Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27: 388 (1913)
- = *Australina caffra* (Thunb.) Prain, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27: 388 (1913)
- = *Didymodoxa caffra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 58: 210 (1985)
- = *Urtica afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 31 (1794)
- = *Urtica caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 31 (1794)

*Didymodoxa caffra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 58: 210 (1985) = ***Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear**

### *Fleurya*

*Fleurya afra* Chew, as 'caffra' = ***Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. *peduncularis***

*Fleurya caffra* Chew, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards) = ***Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. *peduncularis***

## ***Laportea***

*Laportea afra* Chew, as 'caffra', Gard. Bull. Singapore 25: 155 (1969) = ***Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. peduncularis**

*Laportea caffra* Chew, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Gard. Bull. Singapore 25: 155 (1969) = ***Laportea peduncularis* (Wedd.) Chew subsp. peduncularis**

## ***Urtica***

*Urtica afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 31 (1794) = ***Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear**

*Urtica caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 1: 31 (1794) = ***Didymodoxa afra* (Thunb.) Friis & Wilmot-Dear**

---

## **VIOLACEAE**

### ***Afrohybanthus***

***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**, as 'cafffer', Phytotaxa 230(1): 44 (2015); Type: South Africa, Port Natal, Gueinzus 94 (S, holo.)

= *Calceolaria afra* (Sond.) Kuntze, as 'caffra', Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 41 (1891)

= *Calceolaria caffra* (Sond.) Kuntze, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Revis. Gen. Pl. 1: 41 (1891)

= *Afrohybanthus cafffer* (Sond.) Flicker, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Phytotaxa 230(1): 44 (2015)

= *Hybanthus afer* (Sond.) Engl., as 'cafffer', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(4): 400 (1919)

= *Hybanthus cafffer* (Sond.) Engl., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(4): 400 (1919)

= *Hybanthus enneaspermum* var. *afer* (Sond.) N.Robson, as 'cafffer', Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 32: 169 (1958)

= *Hybanthus enneaspermus* var. *cafffer* (Sond.) N.Robson, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 32: 169 (1958)

= *Ionidium afrum* Sond., as 'caffrum', Linnaea 23(1): 13 (1850)

= *Ionidium caffrum* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Linnaea 23(1): 13 (1850)

*Afrohybanthus cafffer* (Sond.) Flicker, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Phytotaxa 230(1): 44 (2015); Type: South Africa, Port Natal, Gueinzus 94 (S, holo.)

= ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

### ***Hybanthus***

*Hybanthus afer* (Sond.) Engl., as 'cafffer', Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(4): 400 (1919) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

*Hybanthus cafffer* (Sond.) Engl., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(4): 400 (1919) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

*Hybanthus enneaspermum* var. *afer* (Sond.) N.Robson, as 'cafffer', Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 32: 169 (1958) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

*Hybanthus enneaspermum* var. *pseudoafer* Grey-Wilson, as 'pseudocafffer', Kew Bull. 36(1): 109 (1981) = ***Afrohybanthus enneaspermus* (L.) Flicker**

*Hybanthus enneaspermus* var. *cafffer* (Sond.) N.Robson, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Bol. Soc. Brot. sér. 2, 32: 169 (1958) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

*Hybanthus enneaspermus* var. *pseudocafffer* Grey-Wilson, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Kew Bull. 36(1): 109 (1981) = ***Afrohybanthus enneaspermus* (L.) Flicker**

## ***Ionidium***

*Ionidium afrum* Sond., as 'caffer', Linnaea 23(1): 13 (1850) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

*Ionidium cafferum* Sond., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards),  
Linnaea 23(1): 13 (1850) = ***Afrohybanthus afer* (Sond.) Flicker**

---

## **ZAMIACEAE**

### ***Encephalartos***

- <sup>E</sup> ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**, as 'caffer', Nov. Stirp. Pug. [Lehmann] 6: 14 (1834)  
= *Cycas afra* Thunb., as 'caffra', Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 2: 284 (1775)  
= *Cycas caffra* Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 2: 284 (1775)  
= *Encephalartos afer* var. *brachyphyllus* de Vriese, as 'caffer', Fl. Serres 3(Misc.): 59 (1847)  
= *Encephalartos afer* var. *brachyphyllus* de Vriese, as 'caffer', Fl. Serres 3(Misc.): 59 (1847)  
= *Encephalartos afer* var. *integrifolius* Regel, as 'caffer', Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874)  
= *Encephalartos afer* var. *unidentatus* Regel, as 'caffer', Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874)  
= *Encephalartos caffer* (Thunb.) Lehm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nov. Stirp. Pug. [Lehmann] 6: 14 (1834)  
= *Encephalartos caffer* var. *brachyphyllus* de Vriese, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Serres 3(Misc.): 59 (1847)  
= *Encephalartos caffer* var. *integrifolius* Regel, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874)  
= *Encephalartos caffer* var. *unidentatus* Regel, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874)  
= *Zamia afra* (Thunb.) Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800)  
= *Zamia caffra* (Thunb.) Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800)

*Encephalartos afer* var. *integrifolius* Regel, as 'caffer', Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

*Encephalartos afer* var. *unidentatus* Regel, as 'caffer', Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

*Encephalartos caffer* (Thunb.) Lehm., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Nov. Stirp. Pug. [Lehmann] 6: 14 (1834) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

*Encephalartos caffer* var. *brachyphyllus* de Vriese, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Fl. Serres 3(Misc.): 59 (1847) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

*Encephalartos caffer* var. *integrifolius* Regel, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

*Encephalartos caffer* var. *unidentatus* Regel, orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 3(1): 113 (1874) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

### ***Zamia***

*Zamia afra* (Thunb.) Thunb., as 'caffra', Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

*Zamia caffra* (Thunb.) Thunb., orth. var. not permitted by ICN (Art. 61.6, Madrid Code onwards), Prodr. Pl. Cap. 2: 92 (1800) = ***Encephalartos afer* (Thunb.) Lehm.**

---

## Publications incorporated (1/2023–12/2023)

This is a list of all references that were incorporated into the checklist during the above-mentioned time period. For some of the older publications there might not have been any taxonomic changes made, but additional information, like type specimen details etc., were obtained from these publications.

- Ajao, A.A., Jaca, T.P. & Moteetee, A.N. 2020. *Rhynchosia ngwenyii* (Phaseoleae, Fabaceae), a new species of *Rhynchosia* from South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 468(2): 221–225. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.468.2.6>
- Balkwill, K., Froneman, W., Darbyshire, I. & Condy, G. 2023. *Barleria makgabengensis*. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 68: 200–210.
- Balkwill, K., Oosthuizen, D. & Deysel, L. 2023. *Tephrosia monticola*. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 68: 120–130.
- Bytebier, B. 2023. *Eulophia edwardii* (Orchidaceae), a new species from the Pondoland Centre of Endemism in South Africa. *Plant Ecology and Evolution* 156(3): 326–332. <https://doi.org/10.5091/plecevo.105931>
- Cicuzza, D., Staheli, D.S., Nyffeler, R. & Eggli, U. 2017. Morphology and anatomy support a reclassification of the African succulent taxa of *Senecio* s.l. (Asteraceae: Senecioneae). *Haseltine* 23: 1–26. <https://doi.org/10.2985/026.023.0103>
- Cohen, J.I., Manning, J.M. & Euston-Brown, D. 2019. *Lithospermum sylvestre* (Boraginaceae): a new species from the Baviaanskloof, Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Bothalia* 49(1): a2411 [pp. 1–5]. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12011-019-01974-2>
- Crespo, M.B., Alonso, M.A., Martinez-Azorin, M., Villar, J.L. & Mucina, L. 2023. What is wrong with *Frankenia nodiflora* Lam. (Frankeniaceae)? New insights into the South African sea-heaths. *Plant* 12: a2630 [29 pp.]. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12142630>
- Crouch, N.R. & Smith, G.F. 2023. *Cotyledon mckayi* (Crassulaceae subfam. Kalanchooideae), a new cremnophytic species from the central Tugela River Basin of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 632(2): 184–192. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.632.2.8>
- Crouch, N.R. & Smith, G.F. 2021. *Bulbine audreyae* N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm. (Asphodelaceae subfam. Asphodeloideae), a new cremnophytic species with grass tuft-like rosettes from the Outeniqua range in South Africa. *Bradleya* 39: 125–130. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n39.2021.a11>
- Darbyshire, I., Balkwill, K. & Froneman, W. 2022. Two new species of *Barleria* (Acanthaceae) from the Soutpansberg of Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Kew Bulletin* 77: 475–489. <https://www.doi.org/10.1007/S12225-022-10018-3>
- Darbyshire, I., Kiel, C.A., Chase, F.M. & Manzitto-Tripp, E.A. 2022. The demise of *Monechma*: new combinations and a new classification in the resurrected genera *Meiosperma* and *Pogonospermum* (Acanthaceae). *Kew Bulletin* 77: 249–270. <https://www.doi.org/10.1007/S12225-022-10003-W>
- Dorr, L.J. 2023. Typification of three Linnaean names in the Byttnerioideae (Malvaceae). *Taxon* 72(4): 894–898. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.12893>
- Duncan, G.D. 2023. Four new species and three taxonomic adjustments in *Lachenalia* (Asparagaceae: Scilloideae) from southern and western South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 585(4): 261–273. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.585.4.2>
- Du Preez, B., Dreyer, L.L., Stirton, C.H., Muasya, A.M. & Schrire, B.D. 2021. *Indigofera wenholdiae* (Indigoferaeae, Fabaceae), a new species from the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *PhytoKeys* 182: 107–112. <https://doi.org/10.3897/phytokeys.182.72170>

- Du Preez, B., Schrire, B.D., Dreyer, L.L., Stirton, C.H., Chimphango, S.B.M. & Muasya, A.M. 2023. Revision of *Indigofera* section *Oligophyllae* (Fabaceae: Indigofereae) from South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 159: 544–562. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.06.043>
- Du Preez, B., Schrire, B.D., Dreyer, L.L., Stirton, C.H., Chimphango, S.B.M. & Muasya, A.M. 2023. Four new *Indigofera* (Fabaceae: Indigofereae) species from the Greater Cape Floristic Region. *South African Journal of Botany* 162: 680–687. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.10.003>
- Du Preez, B., Schrire, B.D., Dreyer, L.L., Stirton, C.H. & Muasya, A.M. 2024. Revision of *Indigofera* L. sect. *Brachypodae* subsect. *Brahypodae* (Fabaceae: Indigofereae) from the Greater Cape Floristic Region. *South African Journal of Botany* 166: 226–258. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.01.025>
- Du Preez, B. & Stirton, C.H. 2024. Four new species of *Aspalathus* (Fabaceae, Crotalariaeae) and notes on three rediscovered species from the Greater Cape Floristic Region. *South African Journal of Botany* 166: 169–180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.01.010>
- Duncan, G.D. 2023. Four new species and three taxonomic adjustments in *Lachenalia* (Asparagaceae: Scilloideae) from southern and western South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 585(4): 261–273. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.585.4.2>
- Grieve, K.W., Grieve, G.R.H. & Schrire, B.F. 2023. New and poorly known taxa of *Indigofera* (Fabaceae, Papilionoideae, Indigofereae) from the Pondoland Centre of Endemism, South Africa: Part 1. *South African Journal of Botany* 160: 55–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.06.039>
- Grieve, K.W., Grieve, G.R.H. & Schrire, B.F. 2024. New and poorly known taxa of *Indigofera* (Fabaceae, Papilionoideae, Indigofereae) from the Pondoland Centre of Endemism, South Africa: Part 2. *South African Journal of Botany* 164: 397–321. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.11.027>
- Hartmann, H.E.K., Meve, U. & Liede-Schumann, S. 2011. Towards a revision of *Trianthema*, the Cinderella of Aizoaceae. *Plant Ecology & Evolution* 144(2): 177–213. <https://www.doi.org/10.5091/plecevo.2011.512>
- Heiduk, A. & Styles, D.G.A. 2023. *Ceropegia strophanthiflora* (Apocynaceae—Asclepiadoideae)—a magnificent and rare new species from South Africa at the brink of extinction. *Phytotaxa* 632(1): 27–37. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.632.1.2>
- Herman, P.P.J. 2022. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Callilepis* (Asteraceae) in South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 563(1): 1–62. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.563.1.1>
- Herman, P.P.J. 2022. *Hilliardiella elaeagnoides* and *H. oligocephala* (Asteraceae, Vernoniaeae), two distinct species and the description of a new variety. *Phytotaxa* 570(1): 29–42. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.570.1.3>
- Hughes, C.E., Ringelberg, J.J., Lewis, G.P. & Catalano, S.A. 2022. Disintegration of the genus *Prosopis* L. (Leguminosae, Caesalpinioideae, mimosoid clade). *PhytoKeys* 205: 147–189. <https://doi.org/10.3897/phytokeys.205.75379>
- Jiminez-Lopez, F.J., Viruel, J., Arista, M., Ortiz, P.L. & Talavera, M. 2022. Molecular approaches reveal speciation between red- and blue-flowered plants in the Mediterranean *Lysimachia arvensis* and *L. monelli* (Primulaceae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 199: 557–577. <https://doi.org/10.1093/botlinnean/boab081>
- Kissling, J., Grieve, K.W., Grieve, G.R.H. & Bytebier, B. 2023. *Exochaenium natalense* (Gentianaceae), a reinstated taxon endemic to KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 619(1): 117–122. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.619.1.8>
- Klak, C. & Bruyns, P.V. 2012. Phylogeny of the Dorotheanthae (Aizoaceae), a tribe of succulent annuals. *Taxon* 61(2): 293–307. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.612002>
- Klak, C., Hanacek, P. & Bruyns, P.V. 2024. Phylogeny and reclassification of *Lampranthus* (Ruschieae, Aizoaceae) in southern Africa. *Taxon* 73(3): 818–853. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.13166>

- Klak, C., Van Wyk, P. & Bruyns, P.V. 2023. Notes on *Eberlanzia schneideriana* and *Scopelogenia* (Ruschieae, Aizoaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 158: 461–468. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.05.008>
- Kolokoto, R., Boatwright, J.S., Manning, J.C., Von Staden, L. & Magee, A.R. 2019. The correct identity of *Lasiosiphon microphyllus* (Meisn.) Meisn. (Thymelaeaceae) and the new combination *Lasiosiphon kuntzei* (Gilg.) R.Kolokoto & Magee. *Bothalia – African Biodiversity & Conservation* 49(1): a2383 [3 pp.]. <https://doi.org/10.4102/abc.v49i1.2383>
- La Farge, C. 2002. *Leucoloma* I: A revision of subgenus *Leucoloma* (Dicranaceae, Bryopsida) in Africa and Madagascar. *The Bryologist* 105(4): 509–590. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/3244634>
- La Farge, C. 2002. *Leucoloma* III: A species synopsis: typification, synonymy, and excluded names. *The Bryologist* 105(4): 606–624. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1639/0007-2745\(2002\)105\[0606:LIASST\]2.0.CO;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1639/0007-2745(2002)105[0606:LIASST]2.0.CO;2)
- Le Roux, M.M., Klopper, R.R. & Boatwright, J.S. 2024. Clarifying the placement of *Trifolium capense* in *Leobordea* (Fabaceae). *Phytotaxa* 635(2): 189–190. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.635.2.9>
- Manning, J.C. 2023. A nomenclatural correction in *Colchicum* L. (Colchicaceae: Colchiceae) in southern Africa: two new combinations for *C. coloratum* J.C.Manning & Vinn., nom. superfl. *Bothalia – African Biodiversity & Conservation* 53(1), a5 [2 pp.]. <http://dx.doi.org/10.38201/btha.abc.v53.i1.5>
- Manning, J.C. & Goldblatt, P. 2024. *Moraea saxatilis* (Iridaceae: Iridoideae), a new montane species from the Groot Winterhoek Wilderness Area of the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 165: 39–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.12.008>
- Manning, J.C. & Strlic, M. 2024. *Pelargonium elizabethiae* and *P. geophyllum*, two new species in section Hoarea (Geraniaceae) from the Greater Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 167: 301–309. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.02.016>
- Manzitto-Tripp, E.A., Darbyshire, I., Daniel, T.G., Kiel, C.A. & McDade, L.A. 2021. Revised classification of Acanthaceae and worldwide dichotomous keys. *Taxon* 71(1): 103–153. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.12600>
- Martinez-Azorin, M., Crespo, M.B., Alonso Vargas, M.A., Crouch, N.R., Pinter, M. 2021. *Triandra pellabergensis* (Hyacinthaceae subfam. Urgineoideae), a new genus and species from Pella se Berge, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 487(1): 65–74. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.487.1.5>
- Martinez-Azorin, M., Dold, A.P., Crespo, M.B., Alonso Vargas, M.A. 2023. *Austronea oblongifolia* (Hyacinthaceae subfam. Urgineoideae), a new species from the Eastern Cape Province in South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 585(1): 48–54. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.585.1.5>
- Martinez-Azorin, M., Paonessa, G., Zaalberg, B., Crespo, M.B. & Alonso Vargas, M.A. 2023. *Trimelopter cordifolium* (Hyacinthaceae subfam. Ornithogaloideae), a new species from South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 620(2): 167–174. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.620.2.4>
- Martinez-Azorin, M., Pinter, M., Crespo, M.B., Alonso Vargas, M.A. 2020. *Austronea phyllopogon* (Hyacinthaceae, Urgineoideae), a new species from the Kamiesberg, Northern Cape Province in South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 449(2): 203–206. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.449.2.10>
- Maswoliedza, M., Manning, J.C. & Magee, A.R. 2024. *Annesorhiza tilneyae* (Apiaceae), a new species from the Western Cape, South Africa, validation of the name *Annesorhiza asparagoides*, and an updated identification key to the species in the genus. *South African Journal of Botany* 169: 525–530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2024.04.051>
- McKenzie, R.J. & Dold, A.P. 2024. *Crassothonna moniliformis* (Asteraceae, Senecioneae), a new species from the Albany Centre of floristic endemism, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 641(4): 243–254. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.641.4.1>
- McKenzie, R.J. & Dold, A.P. 2023. Lectotypification of *Othonna crassifolia* Harv., a replaced synonym of *Crassothonna capensis* (Asteraceae, Senecioneae). *Phytotaxa* 618(3): 296–300. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.618.3.8>

- McMurtry, D., Burns, S., Balkwill, K. & Burrows, S.M. 2023. *Xerophyta burrowsiorum*. *Flowering Plants of Africa* 68: 22–33.
- Musandiwa, L., Magee, A.R. & Boatwright, J.S. 2022. A taxonomic revision of *Chamaecrista* (Caesalpinioideae, Cassieae, Cassiinae) in Southern Africa. *Systematic Botany* 47(4): 992–1011. <https://doi.org/10.1600/036364422X16674053033831>
- Nelson, E.C., Oliver, E.G.H. & Pirie, M.D. 2023. *Erica* L. (Ericaceae): homonyms amongst published names for African species and proposed replacement names. *PhytoKeys* 236: 157–178. <https://doi.org/10.3897/phytokeys.236.110498>
- Ohashi, H. & Ohashi, K. 2019. *Desmodium* (Leguminosae Tribe Desmodieae) of Africa, Madagascar and the Mascarene Islands. *Journal of Japanese Botany* 94(3): 135–148. [https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.94\\_3\\_10939](https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.94_3_10939)
- Ohashi, H. & Ohashi, K. 2018. *Grona*, a genus separated from *Desmodium* (Leguminosae Tribe Desmodieae). *Japanese Journal of Botany* 93(2): 104–120. [https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.93\\_2\\_10850](https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.93_2_10850)
- Ohashi, K., Ohashi, H., Nemoto, T., Ikeda, T., Izumi, H., Kobayashi, H., Muragaki, H., Nata, K., Sato, N. & Suzuki, M. 2018. Phylogenetic analyses for a new classification of the *Desmodium* group of Leguminosae tribe Desmodieae. *Japanese Journal of Botany* 93(3): 165–189. [https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.93\\_3\\_10859](https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.93_3_10859)
- Ohashi, K., Ohashi, H., Nemoto, T., Ye, B., Matsumoto, T. & Nata, K. 2019. Phylogenetic analyses for a new classification of the *Desmodium* group of Leguminosae Tribe Desmodieae 3. The systematic position of *Desmodium velutinum*. *Journal of Japanese Botany* 94(2): 65–77. [https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.94\\_2\\_10924](https://doi.org/10.51033/jjapbot.94_2_10924)
- Otieno, D.F., Balkwill, K. & Paton, A.J. 2022. A worldwide revision of *Syncolostemon* (Ocimeae: Lamiaceae). *Kew Bulletin* 77: 538–646. <https://www.doi.org/10.1007/S12225-022-10048-X>
- Ozerova, L.V., Schanzer, I.A. & Timonin, A.C. 2017. *Curio* alliance (Asteraceae: Senecioneae) revisited. *Wulfenia* 24: 29–52. [https://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Wulfenia\\_24\\_0029-0052.pdf](https://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Wulfenia_24_0029-0052.pdf)
- Pirie, M.D., Oliver, E.G.H., Gehrke, B., Heringer, L., Mugrabi de Kuppler, A., Le Maitre, N.C. & Bellstedt, D.U. 2017. Underestimated regional species diversity in the Cape Floristic Region revealed by phylogenetic analysis of the *Erica abietina/E. viscaria* clade (Ericaceae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 184: 185–203. <https://doi.org/10.1093/botlinnean/box021>
- Siadati, S., Salmaki, Y., Mehrvarz, S.S., Heubl, G. & Weigend, M. 2018. Untangling the generic boundaries in tribe Marrubieae (Lamiaceae: Lamioideae) using nuclear and plastid DNA sequences. *Taxon* 67(4): 770–783. <https://doi.org/10.12705/674.6>
- Smith, G.F. 2022. *Aloe davyana* var. *magdae* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Alooideae), a distinctive new variety from central-northeastern South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 536(3): 261–269. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.536.3.6>
- Smith, G.F. 2023. *Kalanchoe deliae* (K. [subg. Kalanchoe] sect. Raveta; Crassulaceae subfam. Kalanchooideae), a new species from the Barberton Centre of Endemism in northeastern southern Africa. *Phytotaxa* 632(2): 131–142. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.632.2.3>
- Smith, G.F. 2023. Who published the name *Kalanchoe longiflora* (Crassulaceae subfam. Kalanchooideae)? The correct author attribution and typification of this species name. *Phytotaxa* 618(3): 254–264. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.618.3.3>
- Smith, G.F., Figueiredo, E. & Klopper, R.R. 2024. *Aloe burgersfortensis* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Alooideae): a distinctive, winter-flowering maculate aloe endemic to the southeastern Limpopo and northwestern Mpumalanga provinces of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 636(1): 48–60. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.636.1.4>
- Smith, G.F., Figueiredo, E. & Klopper, R.R. 2024. Reinstatement of *Aloe mutans* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Alooideae), a distinctive, endemic, maculate aloe from the central Limpopo province of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 640(3): 265–274. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.640.3.4>

- Smith, G.F., Grobler, R. & Hankey, A. 2023. *Bulbine decastroi* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Asphodeloideae), a new peatland species with grass tuft-like rosettes from Mpumalanga, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 587(1): 59–65. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.587.1.8>
- Smith, G.F. & Klopper, R.R. 2022. *Aloe immaculata* and *A. affinis* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Alooideae), two endemics from northern and eastern South Africa, are different maculate aloe species. *Phytotaxa* 571(1): 2911–300. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.571.3.3>
- Smith, G. F., & Figueiredo, E. (2020). ×*Senecurio*, a new nothogenus for the hybrid ×*S. kleiniiformis* (Asteraceae subfam. Asteroideae tr. Senecioneae) *Phytotaxa* 464(2): 185–187. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.464.2.6>
- Stangberg, F., Karis, P.O. & Anderberg, A. 2018. Intergeneric relationships in the *Gorteria* clade of Arctotideae-Gorteriinae (Asteraceae), with description of a new genus, *Roessleria*. *South African Journal of Botany* 118: 216–231. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2018.07.018>
- Stirton, C.H., Du Preez, B., Helme, N. & Muasya, A.M. 2024. A new species of *Aspalathus* (Fabaceae, Crotalariaeae) from the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 665(1): 69–74. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.665.1.8>
- Struwig, M., Le Roux, P.T., Siebert, S.J. & Van Wyk, A.E. 2023. Two new species of *Stylochaeton* (Araceae: Aroideae) from South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 620(1): 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.620.1.1>
- Van Jaarsveld, E.J. & Venter, F. 2017. *Ledebouria loedolffiae*, eine neue, Felsen besiedelnde halbsukkulente Zwiebelpflanze des Ostkaps / *Ledebouria loedolffiae*, a new cliff-dwelling semisucculent bulb species from the Eastern Cape. *Avonia* 35(3): 134–139.
- Van Wyk, A.E. & Boon, R.F.C. 2024. *Marijordaania* (Celastraceae: Cassinoideae), a new monotypic genus from South Africa. *Plant Ecology and Evolution* 157(1): 100–112. <https://doi.org/10.5091/plecevo.116544>
- Wilson, P.G. & Heslewood, M.M. 2023. Revised taxonomy of the tribe *Leptospermae* (Myrtaceae) based on morphological and DNA data. *Taxon* 72(3): 550–571. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.12892>
-